# U.S. Air Force Pollinator Conservation Reference Guide – Appendix B: Restoration and landscaping information



Photo: Jim Hudgins/USFWS CC BY 2.0

### U.S. Air Force

# Pollinator Conservation Reference Guide

# Appendix B: Restoration and landscaping information

Prepared for

U.S. Air Force Civil Engineer Center

Prepared by

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Recommended citation: USFWS. 2017. U.S. Air Force Pollinator Conservation Reference Guide, Appendix B: Restoration and landscaping information, Air Force Civil Engineer Center, San Antonio, TX, 209 pp.

### **ABBREVIATIONS**

### Light preference

S=full sun (6 or more hours per day direct sunlight during growing season)

PS=part shade (3 to 6 hours per day direct sunlight during growing season)

Sh=Shade (less than 3 hours per day direct sunlight during growing season or filtered light)

### Soil moisture

D=dry (areas that do not remain wet after rain)

M=moist (areas with damp and occasionally saturated soils)

W=wet (areas saturated during most of the growing season)

### **Bloom time**

Jan = January

Feb = February

Mar = March

Apr = April

May = May

Jun = June

Jul = July

Aug = August

Sep = September

Oct = October

Nov = November

Dec = December

### **Bloom color**

B=blue

Br=brown

G=Green

O=orange

Pi=Pink

Pu=purple

R=red

Y=yellow

W=white

### Height

" = inches

' = feet

### Suitable for landscaping

Y=yes (based on appearance; note: some plants, even those common in home gardens, are toxic)

N=no

ND = not determined

### Other

AFB = Air Force Base

FS = Forest Service

P2 = Pollinator Partnership

NAPPC = North American Pollinator Protection Campaign

NRCS = Natural Resource Conservation Service

USDA = U.S. Department of Agriculture

USFWS = U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

## CONTENTS

| Abbreviations  | ii   |
|--|------|
| Contents   | . iv |
| Section 1: Ecoregion maps, descriptions and planting listslists                          | 1    |
| Section 1. A. Ecoregion maps and table   | 2    |
| Figure 1: Map of ecoregions of the United States: Lower 48                               | 3    |
| Figure 2: Map of ecoregions of the United States: Alaska and Hawaii                      |      |
| Table 1: U.S. Air Force lands and ecoregions in the U.S.                                 | 5    |
| Section 1. B. Ecoregion descriptions and native plant lists                              | .10  |
| 1. B. 1. American Semi-desert and Desert Province (#2 on Figure 1)                       | 10   |
| Ecoregion description  |      |
| Native plant list  |      |
| References   | . 15 |
| 1. B. 2. Arizona-New Mexico Mountains Semi-desert-Open Woodland-Coniferous Forest-Alpine | 47   |
| Meadow Province (#3 on Figure 1)<br>Ecoregion description                                |      |
| Native plant list  |      |
| References   |      |
| 1. B. 3. Black Hills Coniferous Forest Province (#4 on Figure 1)                         |      |
| Ecoregion description  |      |
| Native plant list  |      |
| References   |      |
| 1. B. 4. California Coastal Chaparral Forest and Shrub Province (#5 on Figure 1)         |      |
| Ecoregion description  |      |
| Native plant list  |      |
| References   |      |
| Figure 1)  |      |
| Ecoregion description  |      |
| Native plant list  |      |
| References   |      |
| 1. B. 6. California Dry Steppe Province (#8 on Figure 1)                                 |      |
| Ecoregion description  | 40   |
| Native plant list  |      |
| References   |      |
| 1. B. 7. Chihuahuan Semi-Desert (#11 on Figure 1)  |      |
| Ecoregion description  |      |
| Native plant list  |      |
| 1. B. 8. Coastal Trough Humid Tayga Province (#43 on Figure 2)                           |      |
| Ecoregion description  |      |
| Native plant list  | 54   |
| References   |      |
| 1. B. 9. Colorado Plateau Semi-Desert Province (#12 on Figure 1)                         |      |
| Ecoregion description  |      |
| Native plant list  | 58   |

|    | References  | . 64 |
|----|---|------|
| 1. | B. 10. Eastern Broadleaf Province (Continental) (#13 on Figure 1)         | . 65 |
|    | Ecoregion description   | . 65 |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1. | B. 11. Eastern Broadleaf Province (Oceanic) (#14 on Figure 1)             | .71  |
|    | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1  | B. 12. Everglades Province (#15 on Figure 1)                              |      |
| •  | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1  | B. 13. Great Plains Steppe Province (#16 on Figure 1)                     |      |
| ٠. | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1  | B. 14. Great Plains Steppe and Shrub Province (#17 on Figure 1)           |      |
| ٠. | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1  | B. 15. Great Plains-Palouse Dry Steppe Province (#18 on Figure 1)         |      |
| •  | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1. | B. 16. Hawaiian Islands Province (Figure 2)                               |      |
|    | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1. | B. 17. Intermountain Semi-Desert Province (#19 on Figure 1)               |      |
|    | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list - Northern  |      |
|    | Native plant list - Southern  |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1. | B. 18. Intermountain Semi-Desert and Desert Province (#20 on Figure 1)    | 115  |
|    | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1. | B. 19. Laurentian Mixed Forest Province (#21 on Figure 1)                 |      |
|    | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1. | B. 20. Lower Mississippi Riverine Forest Province (#22 on Figure 1)       |      |
|    | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1. | B. 21. Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest (#27 on Figure 1)                 |      |
|    | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1. | B. 22. Pacific Coastal Mountains Forest-Meadow Province (#44 on Figure 2) |      |
|    | Ecoregion description   |      |
|    | Native plant list   |      |
|    | References  |      |
| 1. | B. 23. Pacific Lowland Mixed Forest Province (#29 on Figure 1)            |      |
|    | Ecoregion description   |      |

| Native plant list – Puget Trough  |     |
|---|-----|
| Native plant list - Willamette Valley   |     |
| References  |     |
| 1. B. 24. Prairie Parkland (Subtropical) Province (#30 on Figure 1)                         |     |
| Ecoregion description   |     |
| Native plant list   |     |
| References  | 151 |
| 1. B. 25. Prairie Parkland (Temperate) Province (#31 on Figure 1)                           | 152 |
| Ecoregion description   | 152 |
| Native plant list – Red River Valley and Central Dissected Till Plains Sections             |     |
| References  |     |
| 1. B. 26. Sierran Steppe-Mixed Forest-Coniferous Forest-Alpine Meadow Province (#32 on      |     |
| 1. B. 20. Sierran Steppe-wiked i Grest-Confilerous i Grest-Alpine Meadow i Tovince (#52 Off |     |
| Ecoregion description   |     |
| Native plant list   |     |
| References  |     |
| B. 27. Southeastern Mixed Forest Province (#33 on Figure 1)                                 |     |
| Ecoregion description   |     |
| Native plant list   |     |
| References  |     |
| 1. B. 28. Southern Rocky Mountain Steppe-Open Woodland-Coniferous Forest-Alpine Mead        |     |
| Province (#34 on Figure 1)  |     |
| Ecoregion description   | 175 |
| Native plant list   |     |
| References  |     |
| 1. B. 29. Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub Province (#35 on Figure 1)      |     |
| Ecoregion description   | 182 |
| Native plant list - Eastern New Mexico and Northwestern Texas                               |     |
| Native plant list - Central Texas   |     |
| References  |     |
| 1. B. 30. Upper Yukon Tayga - Meadow Province (#48 on Figure 2)                             | 196 |
| Ecoregion description   |     |
| Native plant list   |     |
| References  |     |
| B. 31. Yukon Intermontane Plateaus Tayga Province (#49 on Figure 2)  Ecoregion description  |     |
| Native plant list   |     |
| References  |     |
|   |     |
| Section 2: Supplemental information on planting   |     |
| Section 2. A. Preparing for planting  |     |
| Section 2. B. Standard planting techniques  |     |
| 2. B. 1. Using plants   |     |
| 2. B. 2. Using seed   | 206 |
| Deferences  | 200 |

# SECTION 1: ECOREGION MAPS, DESCRIPTIONS AND PLANTING LISTS

### SECTION 1. A. ECOREGION MAPS AND TABLE

Figure 1: Map of ecoregions of the United States: Lower 48

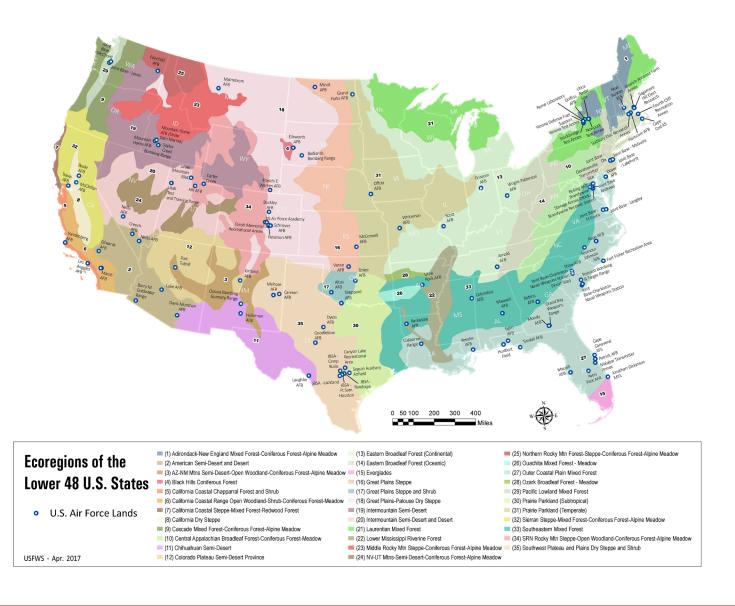


Figure 2: Map of ecoregions of the United States: Alaska and Hawaii

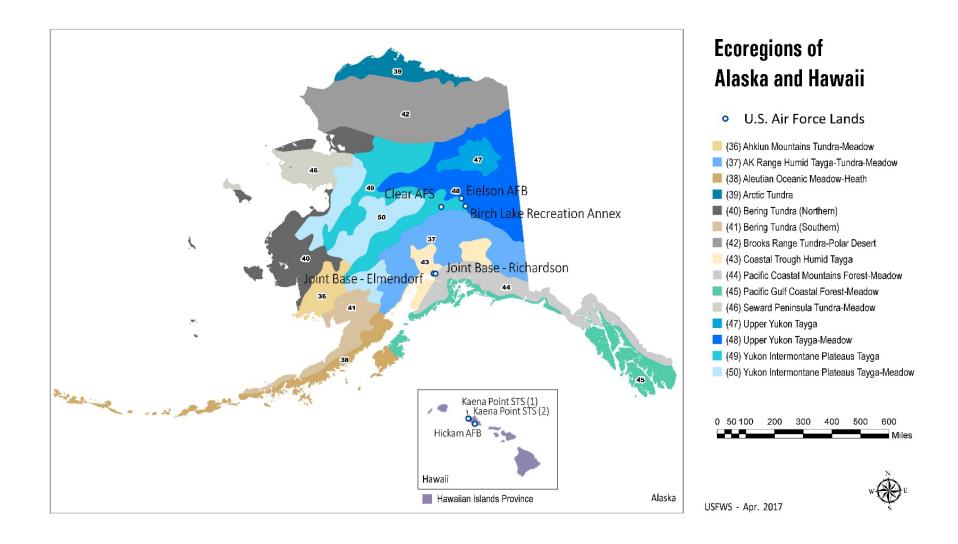


Table 1: U.S. Air Force lands and ecoregions in the U.S.

| Air Force installation name         | State | Ecoregion(s)   |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|
| Altus Air Force Base                | OK    | Great Plains Steppe and Shrub  |
| Arnold Air Force Base               | TN    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Continental)   |
| Avon Park Air Force Range           | FL    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| Badlands Bombing Range              | SD    | Great Plains-Palouse Dry Steppe  |
| Barksdale Air Force Base            | LA    | Lower Mississippi Riverine Forest  |
| Barry Goldwater Air Force<br>Range  | AZ    | American Semi-Desert and Desert  |
| Beale Air Force Base                | CA    | Sierran Steppe-Mixed Forest-Coniferous Forest-Alpine Meadow AND                  |
|                                     |       | California Dry Steppe  |
| Birch Lake Recreation Annex         | AK    | Upper Yukon Tayga-Meadow Province  |
| Bolling Air Force Base              | DC    | Southeastern Mixed Forest  |
| Brandywine Receiver Station         | MD    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| Brandywine Storage<br>Annex/DRMO    | MD    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| Buckley Air Force Base              | СО    | Great Plains-Palouse Dry Steppe  |
| Cannon Air Force Base               | NM    | Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub                                |
| Canyon Lake Recreational<br>Area    | TX    | Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub                                |
| Cape Canaveral Air Force<br>Station | FL    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| Cape Cod AS                         | MA    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Oceanic)   |
| Carter Creek                        | UT    | Southern Rocky Mountain Steppe-Open Woodland-<br>Coniferous Forest-Alpine Meadow |
| Claiborne Range                     | LA    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| Clear Air Force Station             | AK    | Yukon Intermontane Plateaus Tayga Province                                       |
| Columbus Air Force Base             | MS    | Southeastern Mixed Forest  |
| Creech Air Force Base               | NV    | American Semi-Desert and Desert  |
| Davidsonville Transmitter Site      | MD    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| Davis-Monthan Air Force<br>Base     | AZ    | American Semi-Desert and Desert  |
| Dover Air Force Base                | DE    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |

| Air Force installation name                    | State | Ecoregion(s)  |
|--|-------|---|
| Dyess Air Force Base                           | TX    | Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub   |
| Edwards Air Force Base                         | CA    | American Semi-Desert and Desert AND   |
|  |       | California Coastal Range Open Woodland-Shrub-<br>Coniferous Forest-Meadow                 |
| Eglin Air Force Base                           | FL    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |
| Eielson Air Force Base                         | AK    | Upper Yukon Tayga-Meadow Province   |
| Ellsworth Air Force Base                       | SD    | Great Plains-Palouse Dry Steppe AND   |
|  |       | Black Hills Coniferous Forest   |
| Fairchild Air Force Base                       | WA    | Intermountain Semi-Desert   |
| Farish Memorial Memorial<br>Recreational Annex | СО    | Southern Rocky Mountain Steppe-Open Woodland-<br>Coniferous Forest-Alpine Meadow          |
| Fort Fisher Recreation Area                    | NC    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |
| Fort Tuthill                                   | AZ    | Arizona-New Mexico Mountains Semi-Desert-Open<br>Woodland-Coniferous Forest-Alpine Meadow |
| Fourth Cliff Recreation Annex                  | MA    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Oceanic)  |
| Francis E Warren Air Force<br>Base             | WY    | Great Plains-Palouse Dry Steppe   |
| Goodfellow Air Force Base                      | TX    | Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub   |
| Grand Bay Weapons Range                        | GA    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |
| Grand Forks Air Force Base                     | ND    | Prairie Parkland (Temperate)  |
| Griffiss Air Force Base                        | NY    | Laurentian Mixed Forest   |
| Grissom Air Force Base                         | IN    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Continental)  |
| Hanscom Air Force Base                         | MA    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Oceanic)  |
| Hickam Air Force Base                          | HI    | Hawaiian Islands Province   |
| Hill Air Force Base                            | UT    | Intermountain Semi-Desert and Desert  |
| Holloman Air Force Base                        | NM    | Chihuahuan Semi-Desert  |
| Hurlburt Field                                 | FL    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |
| Ipswich Antenna Farm Annex                     | MA    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Oceanic)  |
| JB San Antonio-Camp Bullis                     | TX    | Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub   |
| JB San Antonio-Ft. Sam<br>Houston              | TX    | Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub   |
| JB San Antonio-Lackland                        | TX    | Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub   |
| JB San Antonio-Randolph                        | TX    | Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub   |
| JB-Andrews                                     | MD    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |

| Air Force installation name                          | State | Ecoregion(s)  |
|--|-------|---|
| JB-Charleston Naval<br>Weapons Station               | sc    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |
| JB-Charleston Naval<br>Weapons Station (Short Stay)  | sc    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |
| JB-Dix   | NJ    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Oceanic)  |
| JB-Elmendorf   | AK    | Coastal Trough Humid Tayga Province                                       |
| JB-Ft. Eustis  | VA    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |
| JB-Lakehurst   | NJ    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Oceanic)  |
| JB-Langley   | VA    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |
| JB-Lewis   | WA    | Pacific Lowland Mixed Forest  |
| JB-McChord   | WA    | Pacific Lowland Mixed Forest  |
| JB-McGuire   | NJ    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Oceanic)  |
| JB-Richardson  | AK    | Coastal Trough Humid Tayga Province AND                                   |
|  |       | Pacific Coastal Mountains Forest-Meadow Province                          |
| Jonathan-Dickinson Missile<br>Tracking Annex (JDMTA) | FL    | Everglades  |
| Kaena Point STS (1)                                  | HI    | Hawaiian Islands Province   |
| Kaena Point STS (2)                                  | HI    | Hawaiian Islands Province   |
| Keesler Air Force Base                               | MS    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |
| Kirtland Air Force Base                              | NM    | Colorado Plateau Semi-Desert  |
| Laughlin Air Force Base                              | TX    | Chihuahuan Semi-Desert  |
| Little Rock Air Force Base                           | AR    | Southeastern Mixed Forest   |
| Los Angeles Air Force Base                           | CA    | California Coastal Chapparral Forest and Shrub                            |
| Luke Air Force Base                                  | AZ    | American Semi-Desert and Desert   |
| Macdill Air Force Base                               | FL    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |
| Malabar Transmitter Annex                            | FL    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest  |
| Malmstrom Air Force Base                             | MT    | Great Plains-Palouse Dry Steppe   |
| March Air Force Base                                 | CA    | California Coastal Range Open Woodland-Shrub-<br>Coniferous Forest-Meadow |
| Maxwell Air Force Base                               | AL    | Southeastern Mixed Forest   |
| McClellan Air Force Base                             | CA    | California Dry Steppe   |
| McConnell Air Force Base                             | KS    | Great Plains Steppe   |
| Melrose Air Force Range                              | NM    | Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub                         |
| Minot Air Force Base                                 | ND    | Great Plains Steppe   |

| Air Force installation name           | State | Ecoregion(s)   |
|---------------------------------------|-------|--|
| Moody Air Force Base                  | GA    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| Mountain Home AFB (Strike Dam Marina) | ID    | Intermountain Semi-Desert  |
| Mountain Home Air Force<br>Base       | ID    | Intermountain Semi-Desert  |
| Nellis Air Force Base                 | NV    | American Semi-Desert and Desert  |
| Nellis Air Force Range                | NV    | Intermountain Semi-Desert and Desert AND American Sem-Desert and Desert          |
| New Boston Air Station                | NH    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Oceanic)   |
| Newport Test Annex                    | NY    | Laurentian Mixed Forest  |
| Offutt Air Force Base                 | NE    | Prairie Parkland (Temperate)   |
| Oscura Bombing Gunnery<br>Range       | NM    | Chihuahuan Semi-Desert   |
| Patrick Air Force Base                | FL    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| Peterson Air Force Base               | СО    | Great Plains-Palouse Dry Steppe  |
| Poinsett Bombing and Target Range     | sc    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| Pope Air Force Base                   | NC    | Southeastern Mixed Forest  |
| Robins Air Force Base                 | GA    | Southeastern Mixed Forest  |
| Rome Laboratory                       | NY    | Laurentian Mixed Forest  |
| Sagamore Hill Elect Research          | MA    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Oceanic)   |
| Saylor Creek Range                    | ID    | Intermountain Semi-Desert  |
| Schriever Air Force Base              | СО    | Great Plains-Palouse Dry Steppe  |
| Scott Air Force Base                  | IL    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Continental)   |
| Seguin Airfield                       | TX    | Prairie Parkland (Subtropical)   |
| Seymour Johnson Air Force<br>Base     | NC    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| Shaw Air Force Base                   | SC    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| Sheppard Air Force Base               | TX    | Great Plains Steppe and Shrub AND  |
|                                       |       | Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub                                |
| Silver Mountain RRA                   | UT    | Southern Rocky Mountain Steppe-Open Woodland-<br>Coniferous Forest-Alpine Meadow |
| Stockbridge Test Annex                | NY    | Laurentian Mixed Forest  |
| Sudbury Elec Research<br>Annex        | MA    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Oceanic)   |

| Air Force installation name        | State | Ecoregion(s)   |
|------------------------------------|-------|--|
| Tinker Air Force Base              | ОК    | Great Plains Steppe and Shrub AND  |
|                                    |       | Prairie Parkland (Subtropical)   |
| Travis Air Force Base              | CA    | California Dry Steppe  |
| Tyndall Air Force Base             | FL    | Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest   |
| United States Air Force<br>Academy | СО    | Southern Rocky Mountain Steppe-Open Woodland-<br>Coniferous Forest-Alpine Meadow |
| Utah Test and Training Range       | UT    | Intermountain Semi-Desert and Desert   |
| Utica Radar Site                   | NY    | Laurentian Mixed Forest  |
| Vance Air Force Base               | OK    | Great Plains Steppe  |
| Vandenberg Air Force Base          | CA    | California Coastal Chapparral Forest and Shrub                                   |
| Verona Defense Fuel Support        | NY    | Laurentian Mixed Forest  |
| Verona Test Annex                  | NY    | Laurentian Mixed Forest  |
| Whiteman Air Force Base            | МО    | Prairie Parkland (Temperate)   |
| Wright-Patterson Air Force<br>Base | ОН    | Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Continental)   |

### SECTION 1. B. ECOREGION DESCRIPTIONS AND NATIVE PLANT LISTS

### 1. B. 1. American Semi-desert and Desert Province (#2 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

The Air Force lands within the American Semi-desert and Desert Province occur within the Sonoran Desert of Arizona. In this province, seasonal and daily temperature ranges are large. In the summer temperatures can reach over 125°F in the daytime, with winter temperatures averaging around 70°F. In winter daily ranges between maximum and minimum temperatures are often between 50 and 60°F. The western portion of the Sonoran Desert lies in the rainshadow of the California coastal ranges and is very dry, with rainfall per year typically between one and a half and five inches. Elsewhere in the Sonoran Desert, precipitation of up to 16 inches per year may occur. Precipitation occurs in both summer and winter, with summer rains typically short and heavy, and winter rains longer, lighter, and more widespread. Vegetation is usually very sparse, with bare ground between individual plants, and plants have small or absent leaves. Cacti and thorny shrubs are conspicuous, but many thornless shrubs and herbs are also present. Pollinator habitat restoration or enhancement will be a challenge in this region. Plummer, et al. (1968) determined that average annual precipitation must be at least nine inches before artificial seeding (grasses, forbs, or shrubs) is successful; therefore supplemental irrigation will be necessary. Potted transplants are also unlikely to be successful in this region without supplemental irrigation. Important plant species for pollinators, identified for this region consist mainly of locally-native shrubs and trees.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 322.

This list focuses on the portion of the ecoregion near Barry M. Goldwater Range (BMGR), Luke AFB (Luke), and Davis-Monthan AFB (DM), and for each plant indicates bases where its use would be appropriate in the Notes column.

| Scientific name          | Common name           | Pollinators expected  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Abronia villosa          | Sand verbena          | bees                  | S                 | D                    | Feb -<br>Jul  | Y              | 1'     | Y                                   | Annual, but self-<br>seeds. May not be<br>available<br>commercially. BMGR<br>West.                           |
| Asclepias<br>linaria     | Pineleaf<br>milkweed  | butterflies           | S, PS             | D, M                 | Feb -<br>Oct  | W              | 4'     | Y                                   | Queen butterfly larval<br>host plant. DM,<br>Luke.   |
| Agave palmeri            | Palmer agave          | bats                  | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Oct  | Υ              | 3'     | Y                                   | May require supplemental water. DM, Luke.  |
| Aloysia wrightii         | Wright's bee<br>brush | butterflies,<br>moths | S, PS             | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | W              | 3'     | Y                                   | DM, Luke.  |
| Aristolochia<br>watsonii | Southwestern pipevine | butterflies           | PS                | D                    | Mar -<br>Dec  | G, Pu          | 5'     | Y                                   | Larval host plant for pipevine swallowtail butterfly. DM, Luke, MBGR East.                                   |
| Asclepias<br>subulata    | Desert<br>milkweed    | butterflies           | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Oct  | Y              | 4'     | Y                                   | Important monarch<br>butterfly larval host<br>plant. Requires good<br>drainage. DM, Luke,<br>BMGR East/West. |

| Scientific name            | Common name           | Pollinators expected                   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Baileya<br>multiradiata    | Desert<br>marigold    | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>wasps, flies  | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Nov  | Y              | 1.5'   | Υ                          | DM, Luke, BMGR<br>East/West.   |
| Bouteloua<br>curtipendula  | Sideoats<br>grama     | butterflies,<br>moths                  | S, PS             | D                    | Apr -<br>Oct  | Br             | 3'     | Υ                          | Butterfly larval host<br>plant. DM, Luke,<br>MBGR East.                        |
| Calliandra<br>eriophylla   | Fairy duster          | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>hummingbirds  | S, PS             | D                    | Mar -<br>Apr  | Pi             | 3'     | Υ                          | Butterfly larval host<br>plant. DM, Luke,<br>BMGR East.                        |
| Carlowrightia<br>arizonica | Arizona<br>wrightwort | butterflies,<br>bees                   | S, PS             | D                    | Apr -<br>May  | W, Pu          | 2'     | Υ                          | Butterfly larval host<br>plant. DM, Luke,<br>MBGR East.                        |
| Chilopsis<br>linearis      | Desert willow         | butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D                    | Apr -<br>Sep  | Pi             | 15'    | Υ                          | Moth larval host<br>plant. DM, Luke,<br>BMGR East/West.                        |
| Dalea formosa              | Feather dalea         | butterflies,<br>hummingbirds           | S, PS             | D                    | Mar -<br>Jun  | Pu             | 2'     | Υ                          | Butterfly larval host plant. DM, Luke.   |
| Datura wrightii            | Sacred datura         | butterflies,<br>moths                  | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Oct  | W              | 3'     | Υ                          | Sphinx moth larval<br>host plant. DM, Luke,<br>BMGR West.                      |
| Encelia<br>farinosa        | Brittlebush           | butterflies,<br>bees                   | S                 | D                    | Feb -<br>May  | Y              | 3'     | Υ                          | DM, Luke, BMGR<br>East/West.   |
| Erigeron<br>divergens      | Spreading fleabane    | butterflies                            | S, PS             | D                    | Feb -<br>Oct  | W              | 2'     | N                          | Short-lived, but reseeds readily. Great for revegetation. DM, Luke, BMGR East. |

| Scientific name           | Common name           | Pollinators expected                          | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time              | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Fouquieria<br>splendens   | Ocotillo              | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds         | S                 | D                    | April -<br>June            | R              | 12'    | Y                          | Moth larval host<br>plant. DM, Luke,<br>BMGR East/West.  |
| Hibiscus<br>coulteri      | Desert rosemallow     | butterflies,<br>moths, bees,<br>hummingbirds  | S, PS             | D                    | through<br>out the<br>year | Y              | 3'     | Y                          | DM, Luke, BMGR<br>East.  |
| Hyptis emoryi             | Desert<br>lavender    | butterflies,<br>bees                          | S, PS             | D                    | Jan -<br>May               | Pu             | 6'     | Y                          | Butterfly larval host plant. DM, Luke, BMGR East/West.   |
| Larrea<br>tridentata      | Creosote<br>bush      | butterflies,<br>bees                          | S                 | D                    | spring                     | Y              | 8'     | N                          | Very important native<br>bee plant. Used by<br>many pollen<br>specialists. DM,<br>Luke, BMGR<br>East/West. |
| Lycium<br>andersonii      | Anderson<br>wolfberry | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>hummingbirds  | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jan -<br>May               | Pu             | 6'     | Y                          | DM, Luke, BMGR<br>East/West.   |
| Melampodium<br>leucanthum | Blackfoot<br>daisy    | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps, fliesl | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Oct               | W              | 2'     | Y                          | DM, Luke.  |
| Muhlenbergia<br>dumosa    | Bamboo<br>muhly       | butterflies                                   | PS                | M                    | Mar -<br>May               | Br             | 4'     | Y                          | Butterfly larval host plant. DM, Luke, BMGR East/West.   |
| Olneya tesota             | Desert<br>ironwood    | bees  | S, PS             | D                    | Apr -<br>Jun               | Pi             | 15'    | Y                          | Valuable late spring-<br>early summer pollen<br>source. DM, Luke,<br>BMGR East/West.                       |

| Scientific name                             | Common name           | Pollinators expected                            | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Parkinsonia<br>florida                      | Blue<br>paloverde     | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                 | Mar -<br>May  | Y              | 20'    | Y                                   | Butterfly and moth larval host plant. DM, Luke, BMGR East/West. |
| Parkinsonia<br>microphylla                  | Foothill<br>paloverde | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>May  | Y              | 12'    | Y                                   | Butterfly and moth larval host plant. DM, Luke, BMGR East/West. |
| Parthenium incanum                          | Mariola               | bees, wasps,<br>flies                           | S, PS             | D                    | Jul -<br>Nov  | W              | 3'     | Y                                   | DM, Luke.   |
| Penstemon<br>parryi                         | Parry<br>penstemon    | bees, moths,<br>hummingbirds                    | S, PS             | D, M                 | Spring        | Pi             | 3'     | Υ                                   | Self-seeds readily.<br>DM, Luke, BMGR<br>East.                  |
| Prosopis<br>velutina                        | Velvet<br>mesquite    | butterflies,<br>bees                            | S, PS             | D                    | Mar -<br>Aug  | Y              | 25'    | Υ                                   | Butterfly larval host plant. DM.                                |
| Psorothamnus<br>fremontii                   | Indigo bush           | bees  | S                 | D                    | Aprl -<br>Jun | BI             | 4'     | Y                                   | May not be available commercially. BMGR West.                   |
| Psorothamnus<br>spinosus                    | Smoketree             | bees  | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | BI, Pu         | 36'    | Υ                                   | Used as an ornamental. BMGR West.                               |
| Senegalia<br>greggii<br>(Acacia<br>greggii) | Catclaw<br>acacia     | butterflies                                     | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Oct  | Y              | 10'    | Y                                   | Butterfly larval host<br>plant. DM, Luke,<br>BMGR East/West.    |

| Scientific name   | Common name         | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Senna covesii   | Desert senna        | butterflies          | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1.5'   | N                                   | Butterfly larval host plant. Pretty, but prolific. DM, Luke, MBGR East/West. |
| Sphaeralcea<br>ambigua                                  | Desert globe mallow | butterflies,<br>bees | S, PS             | D                    | Feb -<br>Nov  | 0              | 3'     | Υ                                   | Butterfly larval host plant. DM, Luke, BMGR East/West.                       |
| Thymophylla<br>pentachaeta<br>(Dyssodia<br>pentachaeta) | Dogweed             | butterflies          | S, PS             | D                    | Mar -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1'     | N                                   | Butterfly larval host plant. Pretty, but prolific. DM, Luke, BMGR East/West. |

### **REFERENCES**

Arizona Sonora Desert Museum. 2016. Arizona Sonora Desert Museum annual plant sale 2016, webpage, acessed August, 2016.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), Forest Service (FS), Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Blue Planet Biomes. 2001. Mojave Desert, webpage, accessed August 30, 2016.

Blue Planet Biomes. 2002. Sonoran Desert, webpage, accessed August 30, 2016.

Climate Assessment for the Southwest. 2016. <u>Temperature and precipitation</u>. University of Arizona webpage, accessed August 30, 2016.

Desert Survivors. 2016. Plant List, webpage, accessed throughout August, 2016.

Dimmitt, M.A. 2016. <u>Biomes and communities of the Sonoran Desert region</u>. Arizona Sonora Desert Museum webpage, accessed Aug. 30, 2016

Plummer, A., D. Christensen, and S. Monsen. 1968. Restoring big game range in Utah. Publication 68-3. Utah Division of Fish and Game, Salt Lake City, UT, 183 pp.

Southwest Environmental Network, SEINet - Arizona- New Mexico Chapter. 2016, webpages, accessed August, 2016.

# 1. B. 2. Arizona-New Mexico Mountains Semi-desert-Open Woodland-Coniferous Forest-Alpine Meadow Province (#3 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This ecoregion is unique to Arizona and New Mexico, and is formed by foothills, mountains, and deeply incised high plateaus. It is an area of very diverse topography, with elevations ranging from 4,500 to 10,000 feet. Climate varies with altitude creating an average annual temperature of 55°F in lower areas and 40°F in higher zones, within average annual precipitation ranges of 10 to 35 inches. Low humidity is the norm. Precipitation patterns tend to exhibit a dry spring, with the onset of summer monsoons and thunderstorms, followed by some early autumn and winter rains, and snow in upper elevations during colder months. Vegetation varies with elevation. Mixed grasses, chaparral brush, oak-juniper woodland, and pinyon-juniper woodland are found below 7,000 feet. Open ponderosa pine forests, with some mixed with pinyon-juniper woodland, Chihuahuan, and Apache pine are found below 8,000 feet. Douglas fir, aspen, and limber pine are dominant below 9,000 feet, merging into Engelmann spruce and corkbark fir found over 9,000 feet, along with limber and bristlecone pines in rockier spots.

One Air Force facility, Fort Tuthill, is located within the Rocky Mountain montane conifer forest community approximately four miles south of Flagstaff, AZ, at 7,000 feet elevation. At Fort Tuthill, the average annual precipitation is 21.8 inches, with equal amounts falling in winter and summer. Summer temperatures average 63°F. Winter temperatures average 36°F. Ponderosa pine is the dominant vegetation in the community near Fort Tuthill. Fort Tuthill is a very small facility, surrounded by lands managed by Coconino County. Supplemental irrigation is recommend to initially establish plants for landscaping. Continued irrigation may be used to maximize growth and bloom production.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code M313.

This native plant list focuses on the portion of the ecoregion near Fort Tuthill.

| Scientific name                | Common name           | Pollinators expected        | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Asclepias<br>subverticillata   | Whirled<br>milkweed   | butterflies,<br>bees, wasps | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Very important monarch butterfly plant in northern AZ. Does very well when irrigated.  |
| Achillea<br>millefolium        | Common<br>yarrow      | butterflies,<br>bees, moths | S, PS             | D                    | Apr -<br>Sep  | W, Pi          | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Easily obtained commercially.  |
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa          | Butterfly<br>milkweed | butterflies,<br>bees        | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Jul  | 0              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Very attractive native ornamental.   |
| Chamaebatiaria<br>millefolium  | Fern bush             | bees                        | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | W              | 6-12'  | Υ                                   | None.  |
| Chrysothamnus<br>viscidiflorus | Yellow<br>rabbitbrush | bees                        | S                 | D                    | Sep -<br>Oct  | Y              | 3-5'   | Y                                   | Readily spreads. Future seedlings may need to be controlled. Very important late season pollinator plant for bees and monarch butterflies. |
| Dasiphora<br>fruticosa         | Shrubby cinquefoil    | bees                        | s                 | М                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | Y              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | None.  |

| Scientific name          | Common name                    | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color         | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Ericameria<br>nauseosa   | Rubber<br>rabbitbrush          | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Sep -<br>Oct  | Y                      | 3-5'   | Υ                          | Readily spreads. Future seedlings may need to be controlled. Very important late season pollinator plant for bees and monarch butterflies. |
| Eriogonum<br>umbellatum  | Sulphur<br>buckwheat           | butterflies          | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | Y                      | 1-3'   | Y                          | None.  |
| Heliomeris<br>multiflora | Showy<br>goleneye              | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y                      | 1-3'   | Y                          | None.  |
| Ipomopsis<br>aggregata   | Sky rocket<br>gilia            | hummingbirds         | PS                |                      | Aug -<br>Oct  | R                      | 3-6'   | Y                          | Readily established by seed.   |
| Lupinus<br>argenteus     | Silver lupine                  | butterflies,<br>bees | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pu, Pi,<br>rarely<br>W | 1-2'   | Y                          | Spreads quickly to form colonies.  |
| Monarda<br>fistulosa     | Beebalm,<br>Mexican<br>oregano | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W, Pi,<br>Pu           | 1-3'   | Y                          | None.  |
| Opuntia<br>macorhiza     | Twist-spine prickly pear       | bees                 | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Jun  | R, O, Y                | 1-3'   | Y                          | None.  |
| Opuntia<br>phaeacantha   | Tulip prickly pear             | bees                 | S, PS             | D                    | Apr -<br>Jul  | R, O, Y                | 3-6'   | Y                          | None.  |
| Penstemen palmeri        | Palmer's penstemon             | bees                 | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Jun  | W, Pi                  | 3-6'   | Y                          | Spreads easily by seed.  |

| Scientific<br>name        | Common name                    | Pollinators expected        | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Pericome<br>caudata       | Mountain<br>tailleaf           | butterflies,<br>bees, wasps | S, PS             | D                    | Aug -<br>Sep  | Y              | 3-6'   | Y                                   | Attracts numerous pollinating insects. Important late season pollinator plant. May be difficult to obtain commercially. |
| Potentilla<br>thurberi    | Scarlet cinquefoil             | bees                        | Sh                | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Oct  | R              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | None.   |
| Purshia<br>mexicana       | Mexican cliffrose              | bees                        | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W, Y           | 6-12'  | Y                                   | None.   |
| Rhus glabra               | Smooth sumac                   | butterflies,<br>bees        | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Aug  | W, Y, G        | 6-12'  | Y                                   | None.   |
| Rhus trilobata            | Skunkbush<br>sumac             | bees                        | S, PS             | D                    | Mar -<br>Apr  | W              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | None.   |
| Robinia<br>neomexicana    | New Mexico<br>locust           | bees                        | PS                | D                    | Apr -<br>Aug  | Pi             | 6-12'  | Y                                   | Readily spreads. Future seedlings may need to be controlled. Spreads by suckers. Can be very thorny.                    |
| Solidago<br>multiradiata  | Rocky<br>Mountain<br>goldenrod | butterflies,<br>bees        | PS                | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 1'     | Y                                   | None.   |
| Sphaeralcea<br>parvifolia | Small-leaf<br>globemallow      | bees                        | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | 0              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Biannual, but readily reseeds itself. Valuable native bee plant.  |

| Scientific name        | Common name       | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Thermopsis<br>montana  | False lupine      | butterflies,<br>bees | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Aug  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Very valuable bumble bee plant. Likely to require irrigation for establishment and persistence. |
| Verbena<br>macdougalii | Macdougal verbena | bees                 | s                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Oct  | В              | 2-4'   | Υ                                   | None.   |

### **REFERENCES**

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Ley, E., L. Stritch, and G. Soltz. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Arizona-New Mexico Mountains Semidesert Open Woodland Coniferous Forest Alpine Meadow Province, Pollinator Partnership (P2) and North American Pollinator Protection Campaign (NAPPC), San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed online, 2016.</u>

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016 and 2017. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center website</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed September 9, 2016 and April 3, 2017.

### 1. B. 3. Black Hills Coniferous Forest Province (#4 on Figure 1)

### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

The Black Hills are an isolated mountain range in the Great Plains of western South Dakota and northeastern Wyoming. Trending roughly northwest—southeast, the uplift is approximately 124 miles long and 64 miles wide, with an area of more than 2 million acres. Elevations range from the about 3,000 feet in the surrounding plains to 7,242 feet at Harney Peak. Within the Black Hills, precipitation is greater, variations in air temperature more moderate, and wind velocities lower than on the surrounding Great Plains. The northern Black Hills receive significantly more precipitation and are cooler than the southern. The boundary between the two regions runs roughly west from Rapid City through Deerfield. Throughout the uplift, 65 to 75 percent of the year's moisture falls as rain or occasionally snow from April through September. Storms are typically frontal prior to mid-June, and convective the remainder of the summer. Intense thundershowers are common. Late July through early September is referred to as the dry season. Snow has been recorded for every month of the year, but commonly falls from October through April. The Black Hills have strong floristic ties to four of the North American biomes: Cordilleran Forest, Grassland, Eastern Deciduous Forest and Northern Coniferous Forest. The Cordilleran biome to the west is best represented. The varied topography, geology and climate result in a corresponding variety in plant communities, including western ponderosa pine forests, grasslands of the Great Plains, and northern white spruce forests. Midwest hardwoods are well-represented by stands dominated by oak, ash, and elm. The Black Hills Community Inventory identified 68 community types. Due to the number of community types, in this Province, the species list below is comprised of a variety of plants that were found in common in most of the community types.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code M334.

| Scientific name          | Common name                    | Pollinators expected        | Light<br>Prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color        | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Acer negundo             | Boxelder                       | bees                        | S                       | М                    | Mar -<br>Apr  | Y, G,<br>Br           | 35-60' | Y                                   | Larval host plant for<br>Cecropia silkmoth.<br>Special value to<br>honey bees.                     |
| Achillea<br>millefolium  | Common yarrow                  | bees                        | S, PS                   | D                    | Apr -<br>Sep  | W, Pi                 | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Special value to native bees.  |
| Amelanchier<br>alnifolia | Saskatoon<br>service-<br>berry | bees,<br>butterflies        | PS                      | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jun  | W                     | 4-15'  | Y                                   | Shrub. Special value<br>for native bees.<br>Larval host plant for<br>California hairstreak<br>elf. |
| Amorpha canescens        | Leadplant                      | nectar loving insects       | S, PS                   | D                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | B, Pu                 | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Shrub. Special value for native bees.  |
| Andropogon<br>geradii    | Big<br>bluestem                | butterflies,<br>native bees | S                       | D                    | Aug -<br>Nov  | R, B, Br              | 4-8'   | Y                                   | Grass. Special value for native bees. Larval host plant for Delaware skipper and dusted skipper.   |
| Antennaria<br>parvifolia | Small-leaf pusseytoes          | butterflies                 | S, PS,<br>Sh            | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | W, R,<br>Pi, G,<br>Br | 0-1'   | Υ                                   | Larval host plant for painted lady.  |
| Artemisia frigida        | Prairie<br>sagebrush           | native bees                 | S                       | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Y                     | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Shrub. Special value to native bees.   |

| Scientific name            | Common name       | Pollinators<br>expected   | Light<br>Prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height  | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------------------------|---|
| Artemisia<br>tridentata    | Big<br>sagebrush  | bees, moths   | S                       | D                    | Jun           | Υ              | 6-12'   | Y                          | Shrub. Provides nesting material for native bees. Special value for native bees. Larval host plant for Hera buckmoth.   |
| Asciepias<br>viridiflora   | Green<br>milkweed | monarchs,<br>bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees,<br>honey bees | S                       | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | G              | 12-32"  | Y                          | Special value to bees. Provides nesting materials to native bees. Monarch larval host plant.  |
| Asclepias<br>verticilla    | Whorled milkweed  | monarch<br>butterfly  | S, PS                   | D                    | May -<br>Sept | W, G           | 1-3'    | Υ                          | Monarch larval host plant.  |
| Astragalus<br>crassicarpus | Ground plumb      | butterflies   | S, PS,<br>Sh            | М                    | May -<br>Jun  | W, B,<br>Pu    | 1-3'    | Υ                          | Larval host plant for Afranius duskywing.   |
| Betula papyrifera          | Paper birch       | butterflies,<br>moths   | S, PS,<br>Sh            | М                    | Apr           | Y, G,<br>Br    | 72-100' | Υ                          | Larval host plant for luna moth and eastern tiger swallowtail.  |
| Bouteloua<br>curtipendula  | Sideoats<br>grama | butterflies,<br>native bees   | S, PS                   | D                    | Jun -<br>Nov  | R, O, Y        | 2-3'    | Y                          | Grass. Special value for native bees. Larval host plant for green skipper, dotted skipper, orange skipperling, bronze roadside skipper, sheep skipper, Elissa roadside skipper. |

| Scientific name           | Common name                 | Pollinators expected | Light<br>Prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Bouteloua<br>gracilis     | Blue grama                  | butterflies          | S                       | D                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Y              | 12-14" | Y                          | Grass. Larval host plant for skippers (Uncas skipper, Pahaska skipper, green skipper, Rhesus skipper, Simius roadside skipper and Garita skipperling). |
| Campanula<br>rotundifolia | Bluebell<br>bellflower      | hummingbirds         | S, PS,<br>Sh            | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | Pu, B          | 1-3'   | Υ                          |  |
| Cirsium<br>undulatum      | Wavy-leaf<br>thistle        | bees                 | S                       | D                    | May -<br>Jun  | Pi             | 1-3'   | Y                          | Special value to native bees. Provides nesting materials for native bees. Has spines.  |
| Dalea purpurea            | Purple<br>prairie<br>clover | butterflies,<br>bees | S                       | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | Pu             | 3-12"  | Υ                          | Special value to bees.   |
| Danthonia<br>spicata      | Poverty<br>oatgrass         | butterflies          | S, PS,<br>Sh            | D                    | May -<br>Jul  | G              | 1-3'   | Υ                          | Grass. Larval host plant for Indian skipper and chryxus arctic.  |

| Scientific name          | Common name                  | Pollinators expected | Light<br>Prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time  | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Fraxius<br>pennsylvanica | Green ash                    | butterflies          | S, PS,<br>Sh            | D, M,<br>W           | Apr -<br>Jun   | G, Pu,<br>B    | 36-72' | Y                          | Larval host plant for<br>eastern tiger<br>swallowtail, two-tailed<br>tiger swallowtail, tiger<br>swallowtail, orange<br>sulphur, giant sulphur,<br>cloudless giant<br>sulphur, and mourning<br>cloak. |
| Geum triflorum           | Prairie<br>smoke             | butterflies          | S, PS,<br>Sh            | D                    | Mar -<br>Sep   | R, Pi,<br>Pu   | 0-1'   | Υ                          | none  |
| Glycyrrhiza<br>lepidota  | Wild<br>licorice             | butterflies,<br>bees | PS,<br>Sh               | М                    | June -<br>July | W              | 1-3'   | Y                          | Special value to native bees. Larval host plant for silverspotted skipper.  |
| Iris<br>missouriensis    | Rocky<br>Mountain<br>iris    | hummingbird          | S                       | W                    | May -<br>Jun   | Pu             | 1-2'   | Υ                          |   |
| Juniperus<br>scoplorum   | Rocky<br>mountain<br>juniper | butterflies          | S, PS                   | D                    | Apr -<br>May   | Y              | 12-36' | Υ                          | Larval host plant for the olive butterfly.  |
| Liatris punctate         | Dotted<br>gayfeather         | bees,<br>butterflies | S                       | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct   | Pu             | 1-3'   | Υ                          | Special value to native bees.   |
| Linum lewisii            | Prairie flax                 | bees                 | S                       | D                    | Mar -<br>Sep   | Pu, B          | 16-20' | Υ                          | Special value for native bees   |
| Opuntia<br>humifusa      | Prickly<br>pear              | native bees          | S                       | D                    | May -<br>Jul   | Y              | 0-3'   | Υ                          | Special value for native bees   |

| Scientific name        | Common name           | Pollinators<br>expected | Light<br>Prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height  | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------------------------|---|
| Phlox hoodia           | Spiny<br>phlox        | bees, flies             | S                       | D                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | W, Pi,<br>B    | 2-12"   | Υ                          |   |
| Picea glauca           | White spruce          | butterflies,<br>moths   | S, PS,<br>Sh            | D, M                 | Apr -<br>May  | R, Y           | 72-100' | Υ                          | Larval host plant for the Columbia silkmoth.                                    |
| Pinus contorta         | Lodgepole pine        | butterflies,<br>moths   | S                       | D                    | Jun           | Υ              | 12-36'  | Υ                          | Larval host plant for the Pine elfin.   |
| Populus<br>deltoides   | Eastern<br>cottonwood | butterflies             | S, PS,<br>Sh            | D, M,<br>W           | Feb -<br>Apr  | Υ              | 12-36'  | Υ                          | Larval host plant for mourning cloak and viceroy.                               |
| Populus<br>tremuloides | Quaking<br>aspen      | butterflies             | S, PS,<br>Sh            | M, W                 | Apr -<br>May  | Y, G,<br>Br    | 35-50'  | Y                          | Larval host plant for great ash sphinx, eastern tiger swallowtail, and viceroy. |
| Quercus<br>macrocarpa  | Bur oak               | butterflies             | S, PS,<br>Sh            | D, M,<br>W           | Mar -<br>May  | Y, G,<br>Br    | 100'    | Y                          | Larval host plant for<br>Edwards' harstreak<br>and Horace's<br>duskywing.       |
| Rhus trilobata         | Fragrant sumac        | native bees             | S, PS                   | D                    | Mar -<br>Apr  | W, Y           | 2-8'    | Υ                          | Shrub. Special value to native bees.  |

| Scientific name               | Common name           | Pollinators expected                      | Light<br>Prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Schizachyrium<br>scoparium    | Little<br>bluestem    | butterflies,<br>native bees               | S, PS                   | D                    | Jun -<br>Dec  | W, G,<br>Br    | 3-6'   | Y                          | Grass. Special value for native bees. Larval host plant for Ottoe skipper, Indian skipper, crossline skipper, dusted skipper, cobweb butterfly, and dixie skipper. |
| Solidago<br>canadensis        | Giant<br>goldenrod    | bees,<br>butterflies                      | S, PS                   | D, M                 | Sep -<br>Nov  | Υ              | 3-6'   | Υ                          | Special value to bees.   |
| Solidago<br>missouriensis     | Prairie<br>goldenrod  | butterflies<br>native bees,<br>honey bees | S                       | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Υ              | 1-3'   | Υ                          | Special value for native bees; special value for honey bees  |
| Spirea betulifolia            | White spirea          | bees                                      | PS                      | М                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | W              | 6-12'  | Υ                          | Shrub. Special value for native bees.  |
| Symphyotrichum<br>laeve       | Smooth<br>blue aster  | butterflies,<br>bees                      | S                       | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Pu             | 1-3'   | Y                          | Larval host plant for pearl crescent. Special value to native bees.  |
| Symphyotrichum<br>longifolius | Blue aster            | native bees                               | S, PS                   | D, M                 | Sep -<br>Nov  | Pu             | <20"   | Υ                          | Special value to native bees.  |
| Trandescantia occidentalis    | Prairie<br>spiderwort | native bees                               | S, PS                   | D                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pu             | 0-1'   | Υ                          | Special value for native bees  |

| Scientific name    | Common name       | Pollinators expected       | Light<br>Prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height  | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Ulmus<br>americana | American<br>elm   | butterflies                | S, PS                   | M                    | Feb -<br>Apr  | G, R           | 72-100' | Y                                   | Larval host plant for eastern comma, mourning cloak, Columbia silkmoth, question mark, and painted lady. |
| Verbena stricta    | Hoary<br>verbena  | butterflies<br>native bees | S                       | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Pu             | 1-4'    | Υ                                   | Larval host: Common<br>Buckeye   |
| Viola pedatifida   | Prairie<br>violet | butterflies                | S, PS                   | D, M                 | May -<br>Sep  | Pu             | 4-8"    | Υ                                   | Larval host:<br>Fritillaries   |
| Yucca glauca       | Plains<br>yucca   | butterflies                | S                       | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W              | 4-5'    | Y                                   | Provides nesting material for native bees.   |

### REFERENCES

Black Hills Community Inventory. 2000. Final report, December 2000.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. Native plant information network, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed 2016.

## 1. B. 4. California Coastal Chaparral Forest and Shrub Province (#5 on Figure 1)

## **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

In this province the annual temperature average is 50 to 56°F. The average year-round precipitation is between 10-50 inches with a pronounced summer drought. This province has a more moderate climate than the interior and receives some moisture from fog in summer. Fire is common in this province, usually a result of lightning during the summer. This region is 10,300 square miles along the coast of southern California and is characterized by Coastal plains, low mountains, and interior valleys from San Francisco to San Diego with elevations ranging from sea level to 2,400 feet. Plant communities adapted to summer drought dominate, including sclerophyll forest, chaparral, coastal scrub and sagebrush. Common tree species include cypress, pine, oak, chamise, red shanks, manzanita, bush lupine and coyote bush. The soils of this region are mostly Alfisols and Milliols which are quite fertile with adequate water. Most of the Coastal plains and interior valleys have been converted to urban use or irrigated agriculture causing habitat fragmentation and degradation and displacement of native plants and animals.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 261.

| Scientific name            | Common name             | Pollinators<br>expected                          | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes                      |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Achillea<br>millefolium    | Pink yarrow             | bees, flies,<br>bettles,<br>Aquilegia<br>formosa | S                 | M, D                 | May -<br>Aug  | Pi             | 1-4'   | Y                          | None.                      |
| Aesculus<br>californica    | California<br>buckeye   | moths,<br>butterflies                            | PS                | М                    | Apr -<br>May  | Pi,W           | 15'    | Y                          | None.                      |
| Amorpha californica        | California false indigo | bees   | PS,<br>Sh         | М                    | May -<br>Jun  | Pu             | 6-8'   | Υ                          | None.                      |
| Aquilegia<br>formosa       | Western columbine       | hummingbirds,<br>bees                            | S                 | М                    | Feb -<br>May  | R              | 12-36" | Υ                          | None.                      |
| Arctostaphylos edmundsii   | Dwarf coastal manzanita | bees   | S, PS             | M, D                 | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 1-1.5' | Y                          | Shrub.                     |
| Arctostaphylos tomentosa   | Woollyleaf<br>manzanita | bees   | S, PS             | M, D                 | Feb -<br>Mar  | W              | 3-8'   | Υ                          | Shrub.                     |
| Arctostaphylos<br>uva-ursi | Kinnikinnick            | hummingbirds,<br>butterflies                     | S, PS             | M, D                 | Mar -<br>Jun  | W              | 3-4"   | Y                          | Shrub.                     |
| Asclepias<br>californica   | California<br>milkweed  | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles,<br>flies,         | S                 | M, D                 | Jun           | Pu             | 12-54" | Y                          | Monarch larval host plant. |
| Asclepias<br>eriocarpa     | Wollypod<br>milkweed    | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles,<br>flies          | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W, Pi          | to 60" | Y                          | Monarch larval host plant. |

| Scientific name           | Common name                   | Pollinators expected                    | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes                      |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Asclepias<br>fascicularis | Narrowleaf<br>milkweed        | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles,<br>flies | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W              | to 60" | Y                                   | Monarch larval host plant. |
| Astragalus<br>trichopodus | Santa<br>Barbara<br>milkvetch | butterflies,<br>moths                   | S                 | M, D                 | Feb -<br>Jun  | W              | 8-24'  | Y                                   | None.                      |
| Ceanothus<br>crassifolius | Hoaryleaf<br>ceanothus        | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles,<br>flies | S                 | M, D                 | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 12'    | Υ                                   | None.                      |
| Ceanothus<br>oliganthus   | Hairy<br>ceanothus            | bees, flies,<br>beetles                 | S                 | M, D                 | Feb -<br>Apr  | В              | 3-9'   | Y                                   | Shrub.                     |
| Ceanothus<br>thyrsiflorus | White<br>Mountain lilac       | bees, flies,<br>beetles                 | S                 | M, D                 | Feb -<br>Jun  | W              | 2-16'  | Y                                   | Shrub.                     |
| Cornus<br>glabrata        | Brown<br>dogwood              | bees, flies,<br>beetles                 | S, PS             | M, D                 | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 4-10'  | Y                                   | None.                      |
| Delphinium<br>cardinale   | Scarlet<br>larkspur           | hummingbirds,<br>bees                   | S, PS             | М                    | Mar -<br>May  | R              | 2-4"   | Y                                   | None.                      |
| Delphinium<br>nudicaule   | Red larkspur                  | hummingbirds,<br>bees                   | PS,<br>Sh         | М                    | Mar -<br>Apr  | R              | 2-3"   | Y                                   | None.                      |
| Dicentra<br>formosa       | Pacific<br>bleeding heart     | bees                                    | PS,<br>Sh         | М                    | Mar -<br>Apr  | Pi             | 12-18" | Υ                                   | None.                      |
| Dodecatheon clevelandii   | Padre's shooting star         | bees                                    | S                 | М                    | Feb -<br>Mar  | Pu             | 12"    | Υ                                   | None.                      |
| Eriogonum<br>fasciculatum | California<br>buckwheat       | butterflies,<br>moths                   | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 1-3'   | Y                                   | None.                      |

| Scientific name               | Common name              | Pollinators<br>expected                 | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---------|
| Eschscholzia californica      | California<br>poppy      | beetles, bees                           | S                 | M, D                 | Jan -<br>Aug  | O, Y           | 12-18" | Υ                          | None.   |
| Fragaria<br>chiloensis        | Beach<br>strawberry      | bees, beetles,<br>flies                 | S                 | М                    | Mar -<br>May  | W              | 6-8"   | N                          | None.   |
| Helianthus<br>gracilentus     | Slender<br>sunflower     | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles,<br>flies | S                 | M, D                 | Aug -<br>Sep  | Y              | 12"    | N                          | None.   |
| Heteromeles arbutifolia       | Toyon                    | bees,<br>hummingbirds                   | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W              | 5-16'  | Υ                          | Shrub.  |
| Heuchera<br>pilosissima       | Seaside<br>alumroot      | flies                                   | S, PS             | M, D                 | Mar -<br>Apr  | Pi, W          | 12-18" | N                          | None.   |
| Lithophragma<br>heterophyllum | Mission<br>woodland-star | bees                                    | Sh                | М                    | Mar -<br>May  | W              | 12"    | N                          | None.   |
| Lupinus<br>albifrons          | Silver lupine            | bees,<br>butterflies                    | S, PS             | M, D                 | Mar -<br>May  | В              | 3-5'   | Υ                          | None.   |
| Mimulus<br>cardinalis         | Scarlet monkeyflower     | hummingbirds,<br>bees                   | Sh                | M, W                 | Apr -<br>May  | R              | 3'     | Υ                          | None.   |
| Phacelia<br>tanacetifolia     | Tansy<br>phacelia        | bees, flies                             | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>May  | В              | 12-36" | Υ                          | Annual. |
| Prunus ilicifolia             | Hollyleaf<br>cherry      | bees,<br>butterflies                    | S, PS             | М                    | Mar           | W              | 25'    | Υ                          | None.   |
| Rhododendron occidentale      | Western<br>azalea        | bees,<br>butterflies                    | PS,<br>Sh         | W                    | May           | W              | 6-8'   | Y                          | Shrub.  |
| Ranunculus californicus       | California<br>buttercup  | bees                                    | S, PS             | M, D                 | Feb -<br>May  | Y              | 12-18" | N                          | None.   |

| Scientific name        | Common name             | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes           |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Salix exigua           | Narrowleaf<br>willow    | butterflies,<br>bees                  | PS                | W, M                 | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 4-15'  | Υ                                   | None.           |
| Salix laevigata        | Red willow              | bees                                  | S, PS             | W, M                 | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 10-25' | Υ                                   | None.           |
| Salvia<br>leucophylla  | San Luis<br>purple sage | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Jun  | Pu             | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Shrub/subshrub. |
| Salvia mellifera       | Black sage              | butterflies,<br>hummingbirds,<br>bees | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Jun  | W, B           | 3'     | Υ                                   | Shrub/subshrub  |
| Tellima<br>grandiflora | Fringe cup              | hummingbirds,<br>bees                 | Sh                | М                    | Mar -<br>May  | Pi             | 2'     | Υ                                   | None.           |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, L. Stritch and G. Soltz. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the California Coastal Chaparral Forest</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed online, 2016.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2016. <u>The PLANTS Database</u>, USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC, accessed April 6, 2017.

# 1. B. 5. California Coastal Range Open Woodland-Shrub-Coniferous Forest-Meadow Province (#6 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

Temperatures average 53 to 65°F in the Coast Range, but are only 32 to 60°F in the mountains of southern California, falling with rising elevation. Precipitation, which ranges from 12 to 40 inches per year, is evenly distributed through fall, winter, and spring, and increases with elevation. Most precipitation is rain. The little snow that falls in winter melts quickly. Frost and short periods of freezing weather occur occasionally in winter. Coastal areas have a more moderate climate than the interior and receive some moisture from fog in summer. This region spans 24,900 square miles within the central part of the California Coastal ranges and the mountains of Southern California. Elevations range from 500 feet to 12,000 feet. The region is dominated by alternating patches of sclerophyll forest and chaparral. Common tree species include oak, laurel, madrone, chinkapin, bayberry, and pine. Chaparral shrubs include chamise, manzanita, Christmasberry, California scrub oak, and mountain mahogany. The soils in this province are Alfisols, Entisols and Mollisols. The pattern of Alfisols, Entisols, and Mollisols in this region is complex. Mollisols are usually found along the coast; Alfisols occur in the north; and the south is mostly Entisols.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code M262.

| Scientific name            | Common name             | Pollinators expected                    | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landscap<br>ing? | Notes  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Acer<br>macrophyllum       | Big leaf maple          | bees                                    | S, PS             | M, D                           | Apr -<br>May  | R-G            | 50'    | Υ                                   | None.  |
| Aesculus<br>californica    | California<br>buckeye   | bees                                    | S, PS             | M, D                           | Apr -<br>May  | W-Pi           | 15'    | Υ                                   | None.  |
| Arctostaphylos tomentosa   | Woollyleaf<br>manzanita | bees                                    | S, PS             | M, D                           | Feb -<br>Mar  | W              | 3-8'   | Υ                                   | Shrub. |
| Arctostaphylos<br>uva-ursi | Kinnikinnick            | bees                                    | S, PS             | M, D                           | Mar -<br>Jun  | W              | 3-4"   | Y                                   | Shrub. |
| Asclepias<br>californica   | California<br>milkweed  | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles,<br>flies | S                 | D, M                           | Jun           | Pu             | 12-54" | Υ                                   | None.  |
| Asclepias<br>eriocarpa     | Wollypod<br>milkweed    | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles,<br>flies | S                 | D                              | Jun -<br>Aug  | W, Pi-<br>W    | to 60" | Υ                                   | None.  |
| Ceanothus<br>crassifolius  | Hoaryleaf ceanothus     | bees, flies,<br>beetles,                | S, PS             | M, D                           | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 12'    | Y                                   | Shrub. |
| Ceanothus oliganthus       | Hairy<br>ceanothus      | bees, flies,<br>beetles                 | S, PS             | M, D                           | Feb -<br>Apr  | В              | 8'     | Υ                                   | Shrub. |
| Ceanothus<br>thyrsiflorus  | White<br>Mountain lilac | bees, flies,<br>beetles                 | S, PS             | M, D                           | Feb -<br>Jun  | W              | 10'    | Υ                                   | Shrub. |
| Cercis<br>occidentalis     | Western<br>redbud       | butterflies,<br>bees                    | S, PS             | М                              | Feb -<br>Apr  | Pi             | 14'    | Υ                                   | None.  |

| Scientific name                             | Common name             | Pollinators<br>expected                 | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landscap ing? | Notes       |
|---|-------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Cornus glabrata                             | Brown<br>dogwood        | bees, flies,<br>beetles                 | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M, D                           | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 4-10'  | Y                          | Shrub/tree. |
| Dendromecon<br>rigida                       | Chaparral<br>bush poppy | butterflies,<br>other insects           | S                 | D                              | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y              | 6-8'   | Y                          | Shrub/tree. |
| Delphinium<br>cardinale                     | Scarlet larkspur        | hummingbirds,<br>bees                   | P, PS             | М                              | Mar -<br>Apr  | R              | 2-4'   | Y                          | None.       |
| Delphinium<br>nudicaule                     | Red larkspur            | hummingbirds,<br>bees                   | P, PS             | М                              | Mar -<br>Apr  | R              | 2-3"   | Y                          | None.       |
| Dicentra<br>chrysantha                      | Golden eardrops         | hummingbirds                            | S                 | D                              | May -<br>Jul  | Y              | 2-4'   | Y                          | None.       |
| Dodecatheon<br>clevelandii                  | Padre's shooting star   | bees                                    | S                 | М                              | Apr -<br>May  | Pu             | 12"    | Y                          | None.       |
| Eschscholzia<br>californica                 | California poppy        | beetles, bees                           | S                 | M, D                           | Mar -<br>Jun  | O, Y           | 12-18" | Υ                          | None.       |
| Frangula<br>californica ssp.<br>californica | Coffeberry              | butterflies,<br>bees                    | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M, D                           | May -<br>Jun  | G              | 4-8'   | Y                          | Shrub/tree. |
| Gilia capitata                              | Bluehead gilia          | bees, beetles,<br>flies,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                              | Apr -<br>May  | В              | 8-15"  | Υ                          | None.       |
| Helenium<br>puberulum                       | Rosilla                 | bees, beetles,<br>flies,<br>butterflies | S                 | W, M                           | May -<br>Aug  | Y              | 18-24" | N                          | None.       |
| Helianthus<br>gracilentus                   | Slender<br>sunflower    | bees, beetles,<br>flies,<br>butterflies | S                 | M, D                           | Aug -<br>Sep  | Y              | 12"    | Y                          | None.       |

| Scientific name          | Common name             | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landscap<br>ing? | Notes           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Hesperoyucca<br>whipplei | Chaparral yucca         | moths                                 | S                 | D                              | Apr -<br>Jun  | W              | 6-9'   | Υ                                   | None.           |
| Heteromeles arbutifolia  | Toyon                   | bees,<br>hummingbirds                 | S                 | D                              | Jun -<br>Aug  | W              | 5-16'  | Υ                                   | None.           |
| Lupinus<br>albifrons     | Silver lupine           | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                 | M, D                           | Mar -<br>May  | В              | 3-5'   | Υ                                   | None.           |
| Mimulus<br>cardinalis    | Scarlet monkeyflower    | hummingbirds,<br>bees                 | Sh                | W, M                           | Apr -<br>May  | R              | 3'     | Υ                                   | None.           |
| Prunus ilicifolia        | Hollyleaf<br>cherry     | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S, PS             | М                              | Mar           | W              | 25'    | Y                                   | None.           |
| Ranunculus californicus  | California<br>buttercup | bees                                  | S, PS             | M, D                           | Apr -<br>May  | Y              | 12-18" | Υ                                   | None.           |
| Salvia<br>leucophylla    | San Luis<br>purple sage | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | S                 | D                              | May -<br>Jun  | Pu             | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Shrub/subshrub. |
| Salvia mellifera         | Black sage              | bees,<br>butterflies,                 | S                 | D                              | May -<br>Jun  | W, B           | 2-3'   | Υ                                   | Shrub/subshrub. |
| Symphoricarpos<br>albus  | Common snowberry        | hummingbirds,<br>bees                 | PS                | W, M                           | May -<br>Jun  | Pi             | 4-5'   | Υ                                   | Shrub/subshrub  |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016 and 2017. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed April 25, 2017.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, L. Stritch and G. Soltz. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the California Coastal Range Open Woodland Shrub Coniferous Forest Meadow Province</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed online, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. The PLANTS Database, USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC, accessed 2017.

# 1. B. 6. California Dry Steppe Province (#8 on Figure 1)

## **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

Annual temperatures average 60 to 67°F, but can fall as low as 55°F in the south. Precipitation is largely limited to winter rainfall, which peaks in December through February. Summers are hot and the winters mild with little or no snow except near the coast. Annual rainfall ranges from about 6 inches in the upper San Joaquin Valley to nearly 30 inches along the coast. Potential evaporation during the warmest months is often much greater than the precipitation. Low rainfall and small streamflow result in water scarcity in many areas. This region encompasses 19,200 square miles within the Central Valley of California, a flat alluvial plain between the Coast Ranges and the Sierra Nevada. Elevations range from sea level to 500 feet. This area has broad, nearly level valleys bordered by sloping alluvial fans, slightly dissected terraces and the lower foothills of the surrounding uplands. Large undrained basins lie in the south. Common plants include introduced annual grasses, avens, barley, brome and fescue. The soils in this province are mostly Entisols and Alfisols. The Entisols are usually at the lower elevations and the Alfisols at slightly higher elevations away from the valley floor. A small area of Aridisols occurs in the more arid southern portions of the San Joaquin Valley.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 262.

#### NATIVE PLANT LIST

| Scientific name                      | Common name   | Pollinators expected | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Allium<br>fimbriatum                 | Fringed onion | butterflies,<br>bees | S                       | D                              | Mar -<br>May  | Pu-R           | 12-15" | N                                   | None. |
| Amsinckia<br>menziesii<br>intermedia | Fiddleneck    | bees                 | S                       | D                              | Mar -<br>Jun  | Υ              | 8-32"  | N                                   | None. |

| Scientific name                         | Common name               | Pollinators<br>expected               | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes           |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Brickellia<br>californica               | California<br>brickelbush | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                 | D                              | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y-G            | 20-40" | Υ                          | Shrub/subshrub. |
| Calochortus splendens                   | Mariposa lily             | beetles, bees,<br>butterflies         | S, PS             | M, D                           | May -<br>Jun  | Pu             | 12-24" | Υ                          | None.           |
| Ceanothus cuneatus                      | Buckbrush                 | bettles                               | PS, S             | D                              | Mar -<br>May  | W              | 8-20'  | Υ                          | None.           |
| Cercis<br>occidentalis                  | Redbud                    | bees                                  | PS, S             | М                              | Apr -<br>May  | R-Pu           | 8-18'  | Υ                          | None.           |
| Cephalanthus occidentalis               | Buttonwillow              | bees, wasps,<br>butterflies,<br>moths | PS, S             | М                              | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y              | 7-25'  | Υ                          | None.           |
| Clarkia<br>purpurea                     | Purple clarkia            | bees, moths                           | PS, S             | M, D                           | Apr -<br>Jul  | Pu-Pi          | 6-12"  | Υ                          | None.           |
| Eriogonum<br>fasciculatum<br>polifolium | California<br>buckwheat   | bees, moths,<br>butterflies           | S, PS             | D                              | Apr -<br>Nov  | W              | 2-4'   | Υ                          | Shurb.          |
| Lupinus<br>albifrons                    | Silver bush<br>lupine     | bees                                  | S                 | D                              | Mar -<br>Jun  | В              | 3-5'   | Y                          | Shrub/subshrub. |
| Lupinus<br>nanus                        | Sky lupine                | bees                                  | PS, S             | M, D                           | Apr -<br>May  | B with<br>W    | 4-8"   | Υ                          | None.           |
| Lycium<br>andersonii                    | Box thorn                 | bees,<br>hummingbirds                 | S                 | D                              | Mar -<br>May  | W, Pi          | 3-5'   | Y                          | Shrub.          |
| Prosopis<br>glandulosa<br>torreyanna    | Mesquite                  | bees                                  | S                 | M, D                           | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y              | 8-20'  | Υ                          | None.           |

| Scientific name      | Common name       | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Ribes<br>quercetorum | Oak<br>gooseberry | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | S                 | D                              | Mar -<br>May  | Y              | 2-3'   | Υ                                   | Shrub. |
| Salix<br>laevigata   | Red willow        | bees                                  | S, PS             | M                              | Mar -<br>May  | Y              | 15-40' | Y                                   | None.  |
| Salvia<br>carduacea  | Thistle sage      | bees,<br>hummingbirds                 | S                 | D                              | Mar -<br>Jun  | Pu, B          | 6-20"  | Υ                                   | None.  |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, L. Stritch and G. Soltz. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the California Dry Steppe</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed online, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. The PLANTS Database, USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC, accessed 2017.

## 1. B. 7. Chihuahuan Semi-Desert (#11 on Figure 1)

## **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

Portions of Arizona, New Mexico, and western Texas make up the Chihuahuan Desert providence. This arid ecoregion is characterized by undulating plains near 4,000 feet in elevation with intermittent mountain ranges rising 2,000 to 5,000 feet above. The Rio Grande River and Pecos River are the main drainages through drier lands. The riparian vegetative community includes cottonwood trees, willows, and flowering shrubs that have roots perennially in water. The average annual temperatures are mild, ranging from 50 to 65°F. Summers are long and hot while winters are short but may include periods of below-freezing weather. This province is characterized by little rainfall throughout most of the year with intense summer storms from July until October. Thorny shrubs growing in open stands or low, closed thickets dominate. Yucca and cacti, such as prickly pear and cholla, are abundant, with many other cactus species endemic to this ecoregion. Creosote bush covers large areas especially on gravel fans. Honey mesquite is common on deep soils. Ocotillo, juniper trees, and pinyon pines are found in rocky outcrops at higher elevations. Oak-pine communities occur within the higher mountains. Douglas fir and white fir are found in sheltered within the higher mountains. Nearly 80 percent of the region has calcareous (calcium-rich) soils derived from limestone beds, with Aridisols most common in the western and northern portions of this province, and both Aridosols and Entisols found in the south.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 321.

This list focuses on the areas near Oscura Bombing Gunnery Range (Oscura), Holloman AFB (Holloman), Laughlin AFB (Laughlin) and for each plant indicates bases where its use would be appropriate in the Notes column.  $\pm$  before base name indicates that the species has not been documented in the county where the Air Force base is located, but known populations are found nearby in similar habitats. The species would probably do well in a landscape setting, may or may not be appropriate for habitat restoration.

| Scientific<br>Name      | Common name         | Pollinators expected | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>land-<br>scaping | Notes  |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Acacia<br>berlandieri   | Guajillo            | bees                 | S                       | D                    | Feb -<br>Mar  | W              | 10-15' | Y                                   | Excellent early- season bee forage. Very drought- resistant rounded shrub with delicate foliage. Needs well- drained soil. Laughlin. |
| Agave<br>lechuguilla    | Lechuguilla         | bees, moths          | S                       | D                    | May -<br>Jul  | W, Pi,<br>Y    | 6-10'  | Y                                   | Moth larval host plant. Sharp leaf-tips can cause injuries. Laughlin, Holloman.  |
| Ageratina<br>havanensis | Havana<br>snakeroot | butterflies          | S, PS,<br>Sh            | D                    | May -<br>Nov  | W              | 1-5'   | Y                                   | Excellent butterfly plant. Needs well-drained soil. Laughlin.  |

| Scientific<br>Name           | Common name           | Pollinators expected                        | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>land-<br>scaping | Notes   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Allowissadula<br>holosericea | Velvet-leaf<br>mallow | butterflies                                 | S, PS,<br>Sh      | М                    | Jun -<br>Oct  | Y, O           | 2-6'   | Y                                   | Sub-shrub with arching stems. Needs well-drained soil. Laughlin, ±Holloman.   |
| Aloysia<br>gratissima        | Whitebrush            | bees,<br>butterflies                        | S                 | D, M                 | Mar -<br>Nov  | W              | 6-12'  | Y                                   | Shrub with large<br>numbers of small,<br>fragrant white<br>flowers. Laughlin.   |
| Amorpha<br>fruticosa         | False indigo<br>bush  | bees  | S, PS             | M                    | Apr           | Pu             | 4-8'   | Y                                   | Shrub with long<br>stems. Very<br>attractive flower<br>spikes. Laughlin,<br>Holloman, Oscura.   |
| Asclepias<br>asperula        | Antelope<br>horns     | butterflies,<br>bees, bumble<br>bees, wasps | S                 | D, M                 | Mar -<br>Apr  | W with<br>Pu   | 1-2'   | Y                                   | Primary growth in spring. May emerge again in late summer depending on rainfall. Periodically emerges from perennial tubers, then dies back during dry weather. Latex is toxic - isolate plants from small children. Needs well-drained soil. Laughlin, ±Holloman, ±Oscura. |

| Scientific<br>Name         | Common name                | Pollinators expected                        | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>land-<br>scaping | Notes   |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Asclepias<br>oenotheroides | Zizotes<br>milkweed        | butterflies,<br>bees, bumble<br>bees, wasps | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | W-Y-G          | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Monarch larval host plant. Primary growth in late summer and fall. Periodically emerges from perennial tubers, then dies back during dry weather. Latex is toxic - isolate plants from small children. Needs well-drained soil. Laughlin, ±Holloman, ±Oscura. |
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa      | Butterfly<br>weed          | butterflies,<br>bees                        | S                 | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Oct  | R, Y           | 3'     | Υ                                   | Butterfly larval host plant. ±Holloman, Oscura.   |
| Baileya<br>multiradiata    | Desert<br>marigold         | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>wasps, files       | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Nov  | Y              | 1.5'   | Υ                                   | Laughlin, Holloman,<br>Oscura.  |
| Bouteloua<br>curtipendula  | Sideoats<br>grama          | butterflies,<br>moths                       | S                 | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Oct  | Br             | 3'     | Υ                                   | Host plant for grass<br>skippers. Laughlin,<br>Holloman, Oscura.  |
| Callirhoe<br>involucrata   | Purple<br>poppy-<br>mallow | bees  | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>May  | R-Pu           | 1'     | Υ                                   | A perennial winecup.<br>Needs well-drained<br>soil. Laughlin.   |

| Scientific<br>Name        | Common name          | Pollinators expected                   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>land-<br>scaping | Notes  |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Chilopsis<br>linearis     | Desert willow        | butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S                 | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Sep  | Pu-W           | 10-15' | Υ                                   | Attractive small tree. Moth larval host plant. Needs well- drained soil. Laughlin, Holloman, Oscura.   |
| Dalea candida             | White prairie clover | bees, wasps                            | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 3'     | Υ                                   | Butterfly larval host plant. Holloman, Oscura.   |
| Dalea<br>frutescens       | Black dalea          | bees                                   | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Pu with<br>W   | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Very drought resistant. Rounded shrub. Several other Daleas to consider include <i>D. aurea</i> (yellow flowers) and <i>D. multiflora</i> (white flowers). Needs well- drained soil. Laughlin, Holloman, Oscura. |
| Engelmannia<br>peristenia | Engelmann<br>daisy   | butterflies                            | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Jul  | Y              | 0.5-2' | Y                                   | Browsed by deer.<br>Needs well-drained<br>soil. Laughlin,<br>Holloman, Oscura.   |

| Scientific<br>Name        | Common name             | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>land-<br>scaping | Notes  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Eysenhardtia<br>texana    | Texas<br>kidneywood     | bees                                  | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 4-10'  | Υ                                   | Rugged, drought- resistant shrub. Blooms over long season following rain. Flowers pleasantly fragrant. Needs well-drained soil. Laughlin.              |
| Fouquieria<br>splendens   | Ocotillo                | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Aug  | R              | 12'    | Y                                   | Moth larval host<br>plant. Tall, arching,<br>cane-like stems. Very<br>drought resistant.<br>Needs well-drained<br>soil. Laughlin,<br>Holloman, Oscura. |
| Gaillardia<br>suavis      | Pincushion daisy        | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Aug  | R, Y           | 1-2'   | Υ                                   | Important nectar source for native bees. Laughlin.   |
| Helianthus<br>maximiliani | Maximilian<br>sunflower | butterflies                           | Ø                 | M                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y              | 4-8'   | Y                                   | Forms colonies through rhizomes. Excellent nectar plant for fall monarchs. Browsed by deer. Needs well-drained soil. Laughlin.                         |
| Hesperaloe<br>parviflora  | Red yucca               | hummingbirds                          | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Jul  | R              | 4'     | Υ                                   | Needs well-drained soil. Laughlin.   |

| Scientific<br>Name         | Common name            | Pollinators expected        | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height   | Suitable<br>for<br>land-<br>scaping | Notes  |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Leucophyllum<br>frutescens | Cenizo                 | bees,<br>butterflies        | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Nov  | Pu, B,<br>W    | 4-8'     | Y                                   | Very drought resistant. Needs well-drained soil. Attractive gray-green foliage. Ultra common in landscapes. Larval host plant for Theona checkerspot butterfly and Calleta silkmoth. Laughlin. |
| Liatris punctata           | Dotted<br>blazing star | bees, bumble<br>bees        | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Pu-B           | 2-3'     | Y                                   | Drought resistant. Needs well-drained soil. Excellent late nectar for bees. Laughlin, Holloman, Oscura.  |
| Lupinus<br>texensis        | Texas<br>bluebonnet    | butterflies,<br>bees, files | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>May  | B, W           | 1-2'     | Y                                   | Annual. Butterfly larval host plant Laughlin.  |
| Nyctaginia<br>capitata     | Scarlet<br>musk-flower | moths                       | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Nov  | R-O            | 0.5-1.5' | Y                                   | Sprawling stems<br>from perennial<br>rootstock. Striking<br>scarlet flowers.<br>Needs well-drained<br>soil. Laughlin,<br>Holloman, Oscura.   |

| Scientific<br>Name       | Common name             | Pollinators expected        | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>land-<br>scaping | Notes   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Penstemon<br>cobaea      | Foxglove<br>beardtongue | bees, bumble<br>bees        | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Apr -<br>May  | W-Pu           | 1-2.5' | Y                                   | One of several Penstemons native to our area. All have beautiful flowers. Needs well-drained soil. Browsed by deer. Laughlin. |
| Salvia azurea            | Giant blue sage         | bees                        | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Sep -<br>Oct  | В              | 3-6'   | Y                                   | Good shade plant.<br>Laughlin.  |
| Salvia<br>farinacea      | Mealy blue sage         | bees                        | S, PS,<br>Sh      | М                    | Apr -<br>Sep  | В              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Good shade plant.<br>Laughlin, Holloman,<br>Oscura.   |
| Salvia texana            | Texas sage              | butterflies,<br>bees        | S, PS             | D                    | Mar-<br>May   | B, Pi,<br>Pu   | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Good shade plant.<br>Laughlin, ±<br>Holloman.   |
| Senna<br>lindheimeriana  | Lindheimer<br>senna     | butterflies,<br>bumble bees | S                 | D, M                 | Sep -<br>Nov  | Y              | 2-4'   | Y                                   | Arching stems with velvety foliage. Laughlin, Holloman, Oscura.   |
| Verbesina<br>encelioides | Cowpen<br>daisy         | bees, flies,<br>wasps       | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | Y              | 3'     | N                                   | Annual. Super-<br>abundant weed, but<br>good nectar plant.<br>Laughlin, Holloman,<br>Oscura.                                  |
| Verbesina<br>virginica   | Frostweed               | butterflies                 | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Nov  | W-G            | 3-6'   | Y                                   | Good understory plant. Excellent nectar for fall monarchs. Laughlin.  |

| Scientific<br>Name      | Common name        | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>land-<br>scaping | Notes  |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Vernonia<br>lindheimeri | Woolly<br>ironweed | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Pu-B           | 2-3'   | Y                                   | Rounded sub-shrub. Drought-resistant. Needs well-drained soil. Laughlin.   |
| Viguiera<br>dentata     | Goldeneye          | butterflies          | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Sep -<br>Oct  | Y              | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Good understory<br>plant. Needs well-<br>drained soil.<br>Laughlin, Holloman,<br>Oscura.   |
| Wedelia<br>texana       | Orange<br>zexmenia | butterflies          | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Nov  | Y              | 2-3'   | Υ                                   | Drought resistant. Needs well-drained soil. Laughlin.  |
| Yucca torreyi           | Torrey yucca       | moths                | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>May  | W              | 6-12'  | Y                                   | Very drought resistant. Needs well-drained soil. Interesting specimen plant. Pollinated by Yucca moth. Laughlin, Holloman, Oscura. |

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Dreesen, D. R. and T. R. Grasswitz. 2013. Revised preliminary pollinator plant recommendations for New Mexico. USDA, NRCS Plant Materials Technical Note No. 71 (rev.), revised, January 2013.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016 and 2017. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed 2016 and 2017.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, C.B McDonald and K. McGuire. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Chihuahuan Desert Province</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed online 2016.

Monarch Joint Venture. *Plant milkweed for monarchs*, factsheet, 2 pp., accessed on web, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. <u>Ecological Site Description (ESD) System for Rangeland and Forestland Data</u>, plant list for specific state and major land resource areas, USDA, NRCS, accessed on web, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. Ecological Site Information System: General information, USDA, NRCS, accessed on web, 2016.

Warriner, M. and B. Hutchins. 2016. <u>Management recommendations for native insect pollinators in Texas</u>. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin, TX, 59 pp.

# 1. B. 8. Coastal Trough Humid Tayga Province (#43 on Figure 2)

## **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

The Coastal Trough Humid Tayga Province consists of plains surrounded by high mountains in Alaska. Cook Inlet is level to rolling, with most areas less than 500 feet above sea level. The Copper River lowland is a broad basin at an altitude of 1,000 to 2,000 feet on the site of a Pleistocene glacial lake. The Copper River and its tributaries form steep-walled canyons (100 to 500 feet). Average annual temperatures range from 32 to 39°F with temperatures averinge about 5°F in winter and reaching a maximum of about 64°F in summer. Snowfall averages from 4 to 10 inches annually. Soils in the uplands of the Cook Inlet are Spodosols and in the lowlands of the Copper River basin primarily Inceptisols (adapted from Bailey, 1995).

"Throughout the Cook Inlet lowlands, lowland spruce-hardwood forests are abundant. Bottom land spruce-poplar forest adjoins the larger river drainages, along with thickets of alder and willow. Wet tundra communities exist along the Cook Inlet coastline. The Copper River lowland is characterized by black spruce forest interspersed with large areas of brushy tundra. White spruce forests occur on south facing gravelly moraines, and cottonwood-tall bush communities are common on large floodplains" (Bailey, 1995).

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 135.

This list is most appropriate for the southwestern portion of this province (Cook Inlet-Susitna lowland and Copper River lowland) near Joint Base Elemendorf-Richardson.

| Scientific name            | Common name          | Pollinators expected                    | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color          | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes                              |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Achillea<br>borealis       | Common<br>yarrow     | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>beetles, moths | S                       | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W                       | 3-36"  | Υ                                   | May not be commercially available. |
| Aconitum<br>delphinifolium | Monkshood            | bees,<br>butterflies                    | S                       | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pu                      | 2-4'   | Υ                                   | May not be commercially available. |
| Cornus canadensis          | Dwarf<br>dogwood     | bees, beetles,<br>flies, moths          | PS                      | D, M                 | Jun           | W                       | 4-8"   | Y                                   | Low growing shrub.                 |
| Delphinium<br>glaucum      | Mountain<br>larkspur | bees,<br>butterflies                    | S                       | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pu                      | 4-6'   | Υ                                   | May not be commercially available. |
| Dodecatheon<br>frigidum    | Shooting stars       | bees                                    | S                       | D, M                 | Jun           | Pu-Pi<br>with Y<br>or W | 10-15" | Υ                                   | Commercially available.            |
| Ledum<br>palustre          | Labrador tea         | bees, beetles,<br>flies                 | PS                      | D, M                 | Jun           | W, Pi-<br>W             | 10-30" | Υ                                   | Shrub.                             |
| Lupinus<br>arcticus        | Arctic lupine        | bees,<br>butterflies                    | S                       | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | В                       | 15-36" | Υ                                   | None.                              |
| Mertensia<br>paniculata    | Blue bells           | bees,<br>butterflies                    | PS                      | D, M                 | May -<br>Jul  | В                       | 2'     | Υ                                   | None.                              |

| Scientific name          | Common name            | Pollinators expected                    | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Potentilla<br>fruiticosa | Shrubby<br>cinquefoil  | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>beetles, flies | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | Y              | 18-36" | Υ                          | Shrub.   |
| Rosa<br>acicularis       | Wild rose              | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>beetles, flies | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 2-6'   | Υ                          | Shrub.   |
| Sambucus<br>racemosa     | Red<br>elderberry      | bees,<br>hummingbirds,<br>butterflies   | PS, Sh            | M                    | May -<br>Jun  | W              | 10-20' | Υ                          | Shrub. Provides nesting material for native bees.      |
| Spiraea<br>beauverdiana  | Spiraea                | bees, beetles,<br>flies, moths          | PS                | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | W              | 10-30" | Y                          | None.  |
| Vaccinium<br>ovalifolium | Oval-leaf<br>blueberry | bees                                    | S, Sh             | М                    | May           | Pi             | 3-6'   | Υ                          | Shrub.   |
| Vaccinium<br>uliginosum  | Bog berry              | bees                                    | S                 | М                    | May -<br>Jun  | W              | 6-16"  | Υ                          | Shrub.   |
| Vaccinium<br>vitis-idaea | Lingonberry            | bees, ants                              | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | Pi             | 3-8"   | Y                          | Low growing shrub. May not be commercially available.  |
| Viburnum<br>edule        | Highbush<br>cranberry  | bees, flies,<br>moths                   | S, PS,<br>Sh      | М                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | W              | 2-8'   | Υ                          | Shrub. Important food source for over-wintering birds. |

Alaska Department of Natural Resources. 2016. <u>Revegetation Programs webpages</u>, Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Agriculture, accessed October 12, 2016.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. <u>Description of the ecoregions of the United States: Coastal Trough Humid Tayga Province</u>. 2nd ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Hulten, E. 1968. *Flora of Alaska and neighboring territories: a manual of the vascular plants*. Vol. 2193. Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA, 1032 pp.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed August 5, 2016.

Pratt, V. E. 2005. Field guide to Alaskan wildflowers: commonly seen along the highways and byways, a roadside guide. Alaskakrafts, Anchorage, AK.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), Alaska Region. 2016. Pollinators: Gardens in Alaska, website accessed on August 9, 2016.

## 1. B. 9. Colorado Plateau Semi-Desert Province (#12 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

The Colorado Plateau Semi-Desert Province spans areas of Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. It is formed by plateaus and tablelands with carved buttes, dissecting canyons, and interspersed volcanic mountain ranges. Plateau tops range from 5,000 to 7,000 feet with local, often steep, relief of buttes or deep canyons ranging from 1,000 to 3,000 feet. The Colorado River is the main drainage and only large stream in this province, with smaller perennial streams and many other ephemeral waterways feeding into the overall drainage basin. Summer days are hot and nights are cool with notable diurnal variation due to the high altitude and low humidity. Annual average temperatures are 40 to 55 °F, and average annual precipitation is 20 inches. The higher areas have cooler temperatures and more rain and snowfall, while lower areas can have as little as 10 inches of precipitation annually. Vegetation varies with altitude and microclimate. Lower zones are arid grasslands interspersed with bare areas, xeric shrubs, cactus, yucca, and sagebrush stands in some areas. Most blooms of annuals and perennials occurr in response to the summer rainy season. Juniper, pinyon pines, and sagebrush dominate the woodland zone. Ponderosa pine forests fill in the montane zone, with some aspen and Douglas fir in sheltered or higher locations. Englemann spruce and subalpine fir form the subalpine zone.

Kirtland Air Force Base is located within the City of Albuquerque, New Mexico. It is located at 5,400 feet in elevation, which is associated with lower elevation vegetation communities within the province. Average annual precipitation is nine inches. NRCS Web Soil Survey Ecological Site Descriptions indicate semi-desert grassland was the historic plant community for the area around Kirtland Air Force Base. Species diversity for shrubs and forbs is naturally low for this area.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 313.

## NATIVE PLANT LIST

Many plants on this list may need supplemental watering to establish and to maximize growth and bloom production. Restoration of disturbed lands around the Kirtland Air Force Base would be difficult without supplemental water to establish plants. Some species may establish on disturbed sites if provided water for initial establishment as indicated in Notes column below.

| Scientific name              | Common name           | Pollinators expected        | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Achillea<br>millefolium      | Common<br>yarrow      | bees                        | S, PS                   | D                    | Apr -<br>Sep  | W, Pi          | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Special value to native bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation.  |
| Asclepias<br>latifolia       | Broadleaf<br>milkweed | butterflies,<br>bees        | S                       | M                    | May -<br>Sep  | Pi, Pu         | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Important monarch butterfly host plant. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation.                                    |
| Asclepias<br>subverticillata | Whirled milkweed      | butterflies,<br>bees, wasps | S                       | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Important monarch butterfly host plant.   |
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa        | Butterfly<br>milkweed | butterflies,<br>bees        | S, PS                   | D                    | May -<br>Jul  | 0              | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Important monarch butterfly host plant. Very attractive native ornamental. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation. |

| Scientific name                | Common name           | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Baccharis<br>pteronioides      | Yerba de<br>pasmo     | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y, W           | 3-6'   | ND                                  | Local <i>Baccharis</i> species. This genus is important for pollinators. Spreads readily, but may become weedy.  |
| Baileya<br>multiradiata        | Desert<br>marigold    | bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Nov  | Y              | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Annual, but self reseeds. Special value to native bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation. May be suitable for disturbed site restoration with minimal care.   |
| Chrysothamnus<br>viscidiflorus | Yellow<br>rabbitbrush | bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Oct  | Y              | 3-6'   | Yes                                 | Very important late season nectar source for migrating monarch butterflies. Special value to native bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation. Spreads readily and may become weedy. May be suitable for disturbed site restoration with minimal care. |

| Scientific name             | Common name              | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Cylindropuntia<br>spinosior | Walkingstick<br>cactus   | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Aug  | R, Pu          | 3-6'   | Yes                                 | Special value to native bees. May only need water to initially establish.  |
| Dalea candida               | White prairie clover     | bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation.   |
| Dalea purpurea              | Purple prairie<br>clover | bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | Pu             | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation.   |
| Ericameria<br>nauseosa      | Rubber<br>rabbitbrush    | bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | Sep -<br>Oct  | Y              | 3-6'   | Yes                                 | Very important late season nectar source for migrating monarch butterflies. Special value to native bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation. Spreads readily and may become weedy. May be suitable for disturbed site restoration with minimal care. |

| Scientific name          | Common name              | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Gaillardia<br>aristata   | Common<br>gaillardia     | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Special value to native bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation.   |
| Gaillardia<br>puchella   | Indian blanket<br>flower | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Aug  | R with<br>Y    | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Annual. Special value to native bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation.   |
| Gutierrezia<br>sarothrae | Broom<br>snakeweed       | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Nov  | Y              | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Seeds are commercially available. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation. May be suitable for disturbed site restoration with minimal care. |
| Helianthus<br>maxmiliani | Maxmillian<br>sunflower  | bees                 | S                 | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Nov  | Y              | 4-6'   | Yes                                 | Perennial sunflower, self seeds. Special value to native bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation.                                      |

| Scientific name        | Common name                    | Pollinators expected | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Larrea<br>tridentata   | Creosotebush                   | bees                 | S                       | D                    | Mar -<br>Sep  | Y              | 3-6'   | Yes                                 | Special value to native bees. May only need water to initially establish. May be suitable for disturbed site restoration with minimal care. |
| Monarda<br>fistulosa   | Beebalm,<br>Mexican<br>oregano | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS                   | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W, Pi,<br>Pu   | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation.  |
| Opuntia<br>polyacantha | Plains prickly<br>pear         | bees                 | S                       | D                    | Apr -<br>May  | O, Y           | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Special value to native bees. May only need water to initially establish.   |
| Solidago<br>nemoralis  | Prairie<br>goldenrod           | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS,<br>Sh            | D                    | Jun -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Very important late season nectar source for migrating monarch butterflies. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation.                  |

| Scientific name          | Common name            | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Sphaeralcea<br>ambigua   | Desert<br>globemallow  | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Feb -<br>Nov  | 0              | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Biennial that self reseeds. Special value to native bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation. May be suitable for disturbed site restoration with minimal care. |
| Sphaeralcea<br>laxa      | Calicheglobe<br>mallow | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Sep  | Pi             | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Biennial that self reseeds. Special value to native bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation. May be suitable for disturbed site restoration with minimal care. |
| Verbesina<br>eneceliodes | Cowpen daisy           | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-3'   | Yes                                 | Special value to native bees. Suitable for landscaping only with irrigation.   |

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Dreesen, D. R. and T. R. Grasswitz. 2013. Revised preliminary pollinator plant recommendations for New Mexico. USDA, NRCS Plant Materials Technical Note No. 71 (rev.), revised, January 2013.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016 and 2017. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center website</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed September 9, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. Web soil survey for the Kirtland Air Force Base area, USDA, NRCS, accessed on September 9, 2016.

# 1. B. 10. Eastern Broadleaf Province (Continental) (#13 on Figure 1)

## **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

The province is dominated by broadleaf deciduous forest, favoring the drought-resistant oak-hickory association. "The oak-hickory forest is medium-tall to tall, becoming savannalike in its northern reaches from eastern Oklahoma to Minnesota, where it gradually turns into prairie. From eastern Kansas to Indiana, it forms a mosaic pattern with prairie. Widespread dominants are white oak, red oak, black oak, bitternut hickory, and shagbark hickory. The understory is usually well developed, often with flowering dogwood. Other understory species include sassafras and hophornbeam. The shrub layer is distinct, with some evergreens. Many wildflower species occur. Wetter sites typically feature an abundance of American elm, tuliptree, and sweet gum" (Bailey, 1995). "Northern reaches of the oak-hickory forest contain increasing numbers of maple, beech, and basswood. The maple-basswood forest, dominated by sugar maple and American basswood, occurs from central Minnesota south through Wisconsin and northeastern Iowa. Glaciated areas of Ohio and Indiana feature a beech-maple forest defined by American beech and sugar maple. In these latter associations, oak and hickory occur on poor sites" (Bailey, 1995).

The elevations in this ecoregion range from 89 to 1,650 feet. Average annual temperatures range from 40 to 65°F, going from north to south. Precipitation ranges from 20 to 40 inches, going from north to south near the 95<sup>th</sup> meridian. Most precipitation occurs during the growing season (Bailey, 1995).

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 222.

| Scientific name           | Common name                     | Pollinators expected                          | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Amorpha<br>fruticosa      | False indigo                    | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>flies                | S, PS             | М                    | May -<br>Jul  | Pu             | 6-10'  | Y                          | Shrub                           |
| Aronia<br>melanocarpus    | Black<br>chokeberry             | bees  | PS                | М                    | May -<br>Jun  | W              | 6-12'  | Y                          | Shrub                           |
| Asclepias<br>incarnata    | Swamp<br>milkweed               | bees, wasps,<br>butterlies,<br>flies, beetles | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jun -<br>Sep  | Pu-W           | 3-5'   | Y                          | None.                           |
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa     | Butterfly<br>weed               | bees, wasps,<br>butterlies,<br>flies, beetles | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Sep  | 0              | 1-3'   | Y                          | None.                           |
| Cercis<br>canadensis      | Eastern<br>redbud               | bees,<br>butterflies                          | S, PS             | М                    | Apr -<br>May  | Pi-Pu          | 8'-25' | Y                          | Needs well-drained soil.        |
| Cornus florida            | Flowering dogwood               | butterflies,<br>bees, flies                   | S, PS             | M,                   | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 15-30' | Y                          | Shrub. Needs well-drained soil. |
| Echinacea<br>purpurea     | Eastern<br>purple<br>coneflower | butterflies,<br>bees                          | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi             | 2-3'   | Y                          | None.                           |
| Euonymus<br>atropurpureus | Wahoo                           | bees, flies                                   | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | Pu, W          | 10-16' | Y                          | Shrub                           |
| Eupatorium<br>perfoliatum | Boneset                         | bees, wasps,<br>butterlies,<br>flies, beetles | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jul -<br>Sep  | W              | 3-6'   | Y                          | None.                           |

| Scientific name                         | Common name           | Pollinators expected                                   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes |
|---|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| Eutrochium<br>maculatum                 | Spotted joe pye weed  | bees, wasps,<br>butterlies,<br>flies, beetles          | S, PS             | М                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Pi, Pu         | 3-6'   | Υ                          | None  |
| Eutrochium<br>(Eupatorium)<br>purpureum | Joe pye<br>weed       | bees, wasps,<br>butterlies,<br>flies,beetles           | S, PS             | M                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Pi, Pu         | 3-6'   | Y                          | None  |
| Geum<br>canadense                       | White avens           | bees, flies  | PS, Sh            | М                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | W              | 1-3'   | ND                         | None. |
| Helenium<br>autumnale                   | Sneezeweed            | bees, flies,<br>butterflies                            | S, PS             | M, W                 | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y              | 3-5'   | Y                          | None. |
| Helianthus<br>angustifolius             | Swamp<br>sunflower    | bees, wasps,<br>butterlies,flies,<br>beetles           | PS                | W                    | Sep -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                          | None. |
| Hibiscus<br>moscheutos                  | Swamp rose mallow     | bees   | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jul -<br>Aug  | W, Pi          | 3-6'   | Y                          | None. |
| Liatris aspera                          | Rough<br>blazing star | butterflies,<br>bees                                   | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Pi             | 3-6'   | Y                          | None. |
| Liatris spicata                         | Dense<br>blazing star | butterflies,<br>bees                                   | S                 | М                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Pi             | 3-6'   | Y                          | None. |
| Mertensia<br>virginica                  | Virginia<br>bluebells | bees, flies,<br>moths,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | PS, Sh            | M                    | Mar -<br>May  | В              | 1-3'   | Υ                          | None. |
| Penstemon<br>digitalis                  | Foxglove beardtongue  | bees, flies,<br>moths,<br>butterflies                  | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | W-Pu           | 1-3'   | Y                          | None. |

| Scientific name              | Common name           | Pollinators expected                              | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height  | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------------------------|--------|
| Physostegia virginiana       | Obedient<br>plant     | bees,<br>hummingbirds                             | S                 | М                    | Aug -<br>Sep  | Pi             | 2-4'    | Y                          | None.  |
| Polemonium<br>reptans        | Jacob's<br>ladder     | bees, flies,<br>moths,<br>butterflies,<br>beetles | Sh                | М                    | Apr -<br>May  | В              | 1-3'    | Υ                          | None.  |
| Prunus serotina              | Black cherry          | bees, flies,<br>beetles                           | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | W              | 20'-50' | Y                          | None.  |
| Ratibida pinnata             | Grayhead coneflower   | bees, flies,<br>butterflies                       | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Aug  | Y              | 3-6'    | Y                          | None.  |
| Rhododendron periclymenoides | Pink azalea           | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>hummingbirds             | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>May  | Pi             | 3'-6'   | Y                          | Shrub. |
| Rhus aromatic                | Fragrant<br>sumac     | butterflies,<br>bees                              | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>May  | Y-G            | 4'-8'   | Y                          | Shrub. |
| Rudbeckia hirta              | Black-eyed<br>Susan   | bees, flies,<br>butterflies,<br>wasps             | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Y              | 2-5'    | Y                          | None.  |
| Rudbeckia<br>laciniata       | Cutleaf<br>coneflower | bees, flies,<br>butterflies,<br>wasps             | S, PS             | М                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Y              | 3-7'    | Y                          | None.  |
| Rudbeckia<br>triloba         | Brown-eyed<br>Susan   | bees, flies,<br>butterflies,<br>wasps             | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Y              | 2-5'    | Y                          | None.  |
| Symphyotrichum<br>ericoides  | Heath aster           | bees, flies,<br>butterflies,<br>wasps             | S, PS             | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Oct  | W              | 1-3'    | Y                          | None.  |

| Scientific name                 | Common name                       | Pollinators expected                     | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Symphyotrichum<br>novae-angliae | New England aster                 | bees, flies,<br>butterflies,<br>wasps    | S                 | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Oct  | В              | 3-8'   | Υ                                   | None.                     |
| Symphyotrichum patens           | Late purple<br>aster              | bees, flies,<br>butterflies,<br>wasps    | S, PS             | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | В              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | None.                     |
| Tiarella cordifolia             | Foamflower                        | bees, flies,<br>butterflies              | Sh                | М                    | Apr -<br>Jul  | W              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | None.                     |
| Tilia americana                 | Basswood                          | bees, flies,<br>beetles,<br>wasps, moths | S, PS             | М                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y-W            | 70' +  | Y                                   | Needs well-drained soils. |
| Tradescantia virginiana         | Spiderworts                       | bees, flies                              | S, PS             | М                    | Mar-<br>Jul   | В              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | None.                     |
| Trillium<br>grandiflorum        | Wake robin                        | bees, flies,<br>beetles                  | PS, Sh            | М                    | Mar -<br>Apr  | W              | 6-12"  | Y                                   | None.                     |
| Veronicastrum<br>virginicum     | Culver's root                     | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths, wasps    | S, PS             | M                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | W              | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | None.                     |
| Viburnum opulus                 | American<br>highbush<br>cranberry | butterflies,<br>bees                     | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jun  | W, Pi          | 2'-8'  | Υ                                   | Shrub.                    |
| Viburnum<br>prunifolium         | Blackhaw<br>vibernum              | butterflies,<br>bees                     | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jun  | W              | 5'-15' | Υ                                   | Shrub.                    |
| Viburnum<br>acerifolium         | Maple leaved viburnum             | butterflies,<br>bees                     | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jun  | W              | 3'-8'  | Y                                   | Shrub.                    |

| Scientific name      | Common name | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Viburnum<br>dentatum | Arrowwood   | butterflies,<br>bees | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jun  | W              | 5'-15' | Υ                                   | Shrub. |

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. 2nd ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000. See online version at: <a href="https://www.fs.fed.us/land/ecosysmgmt/index.html">https://www.fs.fed.us/land/ecosysmgmt/index.html</a>

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016 and 2017. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center website</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed September 9, 2016.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, K. McGuire and L. Stritch. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Eastern Broadleaf Forest Continental Province</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed online 2016.

Missouri Botanical Garden. 2016. Missouri Botanical Garden website, accessed 2016.

NRCS. 2016. Ecological Site Information System: General information, USDA, NRCS, accessed on web, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. The PLANTS Database, USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC, accessed 2016.

Tenaglia, D. 2007. Photographs and descriptions of the flowering and non-flowering plants of Missouri, Missouriplants.com website.

# 1. B. 11. Eastern Broadleaf Province (Oceanic) (#14 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This province includes Appalachian Plateaus, New England lowlands, mid-Atlantic coastal plain, and Piedmont Plateau. It is characterized by cold winters, warm summers, and year-round precipitation, which tends to be greatest in the summers. Altitudes range from sea level to 3,000 feet. The dominant plant community is temperate deciduous forest with a sparse shrub understory and thick ground cover of forbs in the spring. The temperate deciduous forest is divided into three associations: 1) mixed mesophytic in the Appalachian Plateaus, which has high species diversity, including buckeye, basswood, oak, hemlock, and beech; 2) Appalachian oak in the Piedmont, which is dominated by oaks; and 3) pine-oak forest ("Pine Barrens") in sandy, dry soils within the coastal plain, which has frequent fire and contains a thick shrub layer beneath an overstory of pines.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 221.

This list is most appropriate for the eastern portions of this province (NJ through NH). Different plants would be required for the western portion (TN through PA).

| Scientific name         | Common name                        | Pollinators expected                            | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time          | Bloom<br>color | Height  | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Acer rubrum             | Red maple                          | flies, bees                                     | S, PS             | M, W                 | Mar -<br>Apr           | R              | 50-100' | Yes                                 | Red fall color.  |
| Amelanchier<br>arborea  | Downy<br>serviceberry,<br>Shadbush | bees  | S, PS             | D, M                 | Mar -<br>May           | W              | 15-25'  | Yes                                 | Many birds and other wildlife species eat the fruits.    |
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa   | Milkweed,<br>Butterfly<br>weed     | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>flies,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Aug           | Y, O           | 1-3'    | Y                                   | Host plant for monarch butterflies.                      |
| Ceanothus<br>americanus | New Jersey<br>tea                  | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S, PS             | D                    | varies<br>May -<br>Sep | W              | 3-4'    | Y                                   | Very adaptable. Can withstand inhospitable conditions.   |
| Chelone glabra          | White turtlehead                   | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds           | S, PS             | W, M                 | Jul -<br>Oct           | W              | 2-3'    | Y                                   | Strong grower. Host plant for the Baltimore checkerspot. |

| Scientific name                         | Common name                                  | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height   | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|--|
| Eutrochium<br>(Eupatorium)<br>maculatum | Joe pye<br>weed                              | butterflies,<br>bees, moths           | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jul -<br>Oct  | Pi-Pu          | 1.5-10'  | Y                          | Tolerant of water-<br>logged conditions.<br>Could be used in a<br>rain garden. |
| Geranium<br>maculatum                   | Wild<br>geranium                             | flies, bees,<br>beetles               | S, PS             | М                    | Apr -<br>Jul  | Pu, Pi         | 1-2'     | Υ                          | Adaptable plant, spreader  |
| Helianthus<br>divaricatus               | Woodland sunflower                           | butterflies                           | PS                | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 1.5-6.5' | Υ                          |  |
| Liatris spicata                         | Blazing star                                 | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | М                    | Jul -<br>Aug  | Pi-Pu,<br>W    | 1-6'     | Υ                          |  |
| Lobelia cardinalis                      | Cardinal<br>flower                           | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jul -<br>Oct  | R              | 2-4'     | Υ                          | Showy red flowers. Keep soil moist.  |
| Monarda fistulosa                       | Wild<br>bergamot,<br>Beebalm                 | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | M, W                 | May -<br>Sep  | Pu, Pi,<br>W   | 2-5'     | Υ                          | Leaves have minty smell, hardy garden standard                                 |
| Phlox divaricata                        | Wild blue<br>phlox, Wild<br>sweet<br>William | butterflies                           | PS, Sh            | М                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | B, Pu,<br>W    | 1.5'     | Y                          |  |
| Rubus odoratus                          | Flowering raspberry                          | butterflies,<br>bees, birds           | S, PS             | М                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi-Pu          | 3-6'     | Y                          | Good ornamental.<br>Thornless canes.<br>Can spread<br>rapidly.                 |
| Rudbeckia hirta                         | Black-eyed<br>Susan                          | bees, beetles,<br>butterflies         | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Oct  | Υ              | 1-3.5'   | Υ                          | Annual, but reseeds readily.   |

| Scientific name              | Common name                    | Pollinators expected                    | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height  | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Solidago odora               | Anise-<br>scented<br>goldenrod | butterflies,<br>bees                    | S                       | М                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Y              | 2-4'    | Υ                                   | Leaves have licorice scent.                        |
| Solidago<br>sempervirens     | Seaside<br>goldenrod           | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles,<br>flies | S, PS                   | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Nov  | Y              | 1-6'    | Υ                                   | Only plant in coastal areas and dunes.             |
| Symphyotrichum novae-angliae | New England aster              | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles           | S, PS                   | М                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Pu             | 1-6'    | Y                                   |  |
| Tilia americana              | American basswood              | bees, flies,<br>moths                   | PS, Sh                  | М                    | Apr -<br>May  | Y-W            | 70-130' | Υ                                   |  |
| Vaccinium<br>corymbosum      | Highbush<br>blueberry          | bees,<br>butterflies                    | S, PS,<br>Sh            | M                    | May -<br>Jun  | W, Pi          | 6-12'   | Υ                                   | Typically in acidic soil in the forest understory. |
| Viola pedata                 | Bird-foot<br>violet            | butterflies,<br>bees                    | S,<br>filtered<br>Sh    | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jun  | B-Pu           | 6-8"    | Υ                                   |  |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Fowler, J. 2016. Specialist bees of the Northeast: habitat plants and habitat conservation. Northeast. Nat. 23 (2):305-320.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed August 5, 2016.

Ley, E. L. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Eastern Broadleaf Oceanic Province</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp.

New England Wildflower Society. 2016. Native plants that attract pollinators, accessed August 5, 2016.

Slattery, B. E., K. Reshetiloff, and S. M. Zwicker. 2003. <u>Native plants for wildlife habitat and conservation landscaping: Chesapeake Bay Watershed</u>. USFWS, Chesapeake Bay Field Office, Annapolis, MD, 82 pp.

Tallamy, D. and K. Shropshire. 2009. Ranking Lepidopteran use of native versus introduced plants. Conserv. Biol. 23:941-947.

## 1. B. 12. Everglades Province (#15 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

The Everglades Province occurs at the southern tip of Florida and is predominantly flat (sea level to 25 feet). This low coastal plain has large areas of swamps and marshes, with low beach ridges and dunes rising several feet above them. The average temperature ranges from 70 to 75°F. The area is frost-free most of the year. Rains occur mostly between late spring and the middle of autumn, averaging 50-65 inches. About one fifth of the area is covered by moist hardwood forest, predominantly cypress. Mangrove is widespread along the eastern and southern coasts. Much of the area is open marsh covered by grasses, reeds, sedges, and other aquatic herbaceous plants. Within these grasslands are mesic "hammocks" that rise above the wetter areas and contain groves of low to medium-tall broadleaf evergreen trees and shrubs such as mahogany, redbay, palmettos and epiphytes (Bailey, 1995).

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 411.

| Scientific name          | Common name                     | Pollinators expected  | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>Moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Asclepias<br>incarnata   | Swamp<br>milkweed               | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>honey bees,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS                   | M, W                 | Jun -<br>Oct  | Pi, Pu         | 2-5'   | Y                                   | Showy flowers. Host plant for larval Monarch and Queen butterfly.                        |
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa    | Butterfly weed                  | butterflies,<br>native bees<br>honey bees                   | S, PS                   | M, W                 | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 2'     | Y                                   | Grows well in a container. Larval host plant to Monarch, Queen, and Soldier butterflies. |
| Baccharis<br>halimifolia | Salt bush,<br>Groundsel<br>tree | butterflies,<br>bees, moths                                 | S                       | M, W                 | Aug -<br>Oct  | W              | 5-10'  | N                                   | Important late season nectar plant for monarch butterfly and birds.                      |
| Byrsonima<br>lucida      | Locust berry                    | butterflies   | S, PS                   | D                    | Dec -<br>Aug  | W, Pi,<br>Y    | 15'    | Y                                   | Multi-trunked shrub<br>to small tree. Host<br>plant for FL<br>duskywing.                 |
| Callicarpa<br>americana  | Beautyberry                     | butterflies   | PS                      | М                    | May -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 3-5"   | Y                                   | Magenta purple fruit imporpant for birds. Larval host plant for butterflies.             |

| Scientific name                              | Common name              | Pollinators expected                    | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>Moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|--|--------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Cephalanthus<br>occidentalis                 | Buttonbush               | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles,<br>flies | PS,<br>Sh         | M, W                 | Jun -<br>Sep  | W              | 6-12'  | Y                          | Showy, attractive ornamental with attractive flowers and fruit. Suitable for bog, pond or water garden.  |
| Coccothrinax<br>argentata                    | Florida silver<br>palm   | butterflies                             | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Oct  | W              | 10'    | Y                          | Shrub-Small tree. Underneath the green leaves, flash metallic silver. Purple fruit. Larval host plant for monk skipper.                        |
| Croton<br>cascarilla<br>(Croton<br>linearis) | Pineland<br>croton       | butterflies                             | S                 | D, M                 | Jan -<br>Dec  | W              | 3'     | Y                          | Evergreen shrub. Thrives in poor, sandy soil. Attractive as accent plant or hedge. Larval host plant for Bartram's hairstreak and FL leafwing. |
| Erythrina<br>herbacea                        | Coralbean                | hummingbirds,<br>butterflies            | S, PS             | М                    | Mar -<br>Nov  | R              | 6-8'   | Y                          | Shrub with colorful,<br>tubular flowers.<br>Drought tolerant.  |
| Flaveria<br>lineraris                        | Narrowleaf<br>yellowtops | butterflies                             | S                 | М                    | Jan -<br>Dec  | Y              | 1-2'   | Y                          | Drought tolerant.<br>Larval host plant for<br>many butterfly<br>species  |

| Scientific name          | Common name       | Pollinators expected                                   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>Moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Hamelia<br>patens        | Firebush          | butterflies,<br>hummingbirds,<br>bees, wasps,<br>moths | S                 | D, M                 | Jan -<br>Dec  | R              | 6-12'  | Y                                   | Nectar plant for black swallowtail, zebra swallowtail, other butterflies and moths.  |
| Lantana<br>involucrata   | Butterfly sage    | butterflies  | S, PS             | D                    | Jan -<br>Dec  | W, Pi          | 1-3"   | Υ                                   | Lantana depressa<br>also good. Drought<br>tolerant. Nectar<br>plant for skippers,<br>Gulf fritillary, and<br>hairstreaks.  |
| Lysiloma<br>latisiliquum | False<br>tamarind | butterflies,<br>moths                                  | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Sep  | W, G           | 30-35' | Y                                   | Larval host plant for large orange sulphur, mimosa yellow and cassius blue butterflies. Nectar plant for mangrove skipper. |
| Morella<br>cerifera      | Wax myrtle        | butterflies  | S, PS             | M, W                 | Feb -<br>Jun  | G              | 6-12'  | Y                                   | Good screening hedge. Larval plant for red-banded hairstreak butterfly. Favorite of birds.                                 |

| Scientific name                     | Common name             | Pollinators expected   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>Moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height          | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|
| Passiflora<br>suberosa              | Corkystem passionflower | butterflies  | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Sep  | G              | vine            | Υ                          | Showy flower. Can<br>be grown as ground<br>cover or can climb<br>on shrubs or trellis.<br>Host plant for Gulf<br>fritillary, Julia and<br>zebra longwings |
| Phyla nodiflora                     | Frogfruit               | butterflies  | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Oct  | W              | ground<br>cover | Y                          | Deer resistant. Host plant for Phaon crescent, buckeye and white peacock butterflies.   |
| Senna<br>mexicana var.<br>chapmanii | Bahama<br>senna         | butterflies  | S                 | D, M                 | Jan -<br>Dec  | Y              | 2-12'           | Y                          | Host plant for orange-barred sulphur and sleepy orange cloudless sulphur butterflies.   |
| Solidago<br>sempervirens            | Seaside<br>goldenrod    | butterflies,<br>bees   | S                 | М                    | Oct -<br>Nov  | Y              | 3-9'            | Y                          | Attractive. Salt and drought tolerant. Sandy soils. Fast grower.  |
| Stachytarpheta<br>jamaicensis       | Blue<br>porterweed      | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>beetles,<br>hummingbird<br>moths | S, PS             | D                    | Jan -<br>Dec  | В              | 3'              | Υ                          | Ground cover. No irrigation needed, once established. Host plant for buckeye butterfly and many others.   |

| Scientific name       | Common name | Pollinators expected    | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>Moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Zamia<br>integrifolia | Coontie     | butterflies,<br>beetles | S, Sh             | D                    | Jul -<br>Aug  | G              | 2-3'   | Y                                   | Small cyad. Favorite larval food for rare Atala butterfly |

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. 2nd ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000. See online version at: https://www.fs.fed.us/land/ecosysmgmt/index.html

Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden. 2016. Gardening at home: gardening for butterflies website, accessed August 29, 2016.

Gann, G.D., M.E. Abdo, J.W. Gann, G.D. Gann, Sr., S.W. Woodmansee, K.A. Bradley, E. Grahl and K.N. Hines. 2005-2016. <a href="Natives for your neighborhood">Natives for your neighborhood</a> webpage. The Institute for Regional Conservation. Delray Beach, FL, accessed September 15, 2016 and April 5, 2017.

Gann, G.D. and collaborators. 2001-2015. <u>Floristic Inventory of South Florida Database Online: Everglades National Park</u>. The Institute for Regional Conservation. Delray Beach, FL, accessed September 15, 2016.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed September 15, 2016.

Lee County Extension. 2016. Native plants, flowering trees and garden almanac, University of FL, accessed September 15, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. The PLANTS Database, USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC, accessed September 15, 2016.

Sanibel-Captiva Conservation Foundation. 2016. Native plant nursery website, accessed September 15, 2016.

South Florida Plant Guide. 2016. South Florida plant guide, website, accessed September 15, 2016.

# 1. B. 13. Great Plains Steppe Province (#16 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This 134,000-square mile province consists of flat to rolling (<300 feet relief) high plains and central lowlands occurring from the North Dakota-Canada border south through Oklahoma. Elevations range between 1,000 to 2,500 feet. Lands north of the Missouri River are young glacial drifts and dissected till plains, while lands south are well-drained loess and sand deposits. Average annual temperatures range from 40 to 65°F north to south, and from 55 to 60°F east to west. Annual precipitation ranges between 15 inches in the northwest and 30 inches in the southeast. Mixed-grass steppe vegetation ranges in height from 18 to about 48 inches. Woody vegetation is not a dominant landscape feature, except generally as part of cottonwood floodplains. Soils are largely Mollisols with dark upper horizons, but there are also smaller areas of Entisols and Vertisols (adapted from Bailey 1995).

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 332.

#### NATIVE PLANT LIST

| Scientific name          | Common name        | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes                             |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Amorpha canescens        | Leadplant          | native bees          | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | B, Pu          | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Deciduous shrub.                  |
| Amorpha nana             | Dwarf false indigo | native bees          | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | May -<br>Jul  | Pu             | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Deciduous shrub.                  |
| Artemisia<br>Iudoviciana | White sage         | native bees          | S                 | D                    | July -<br>Oct | Υ              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Nesting material for native bees. |

| Scientific name          | Common name         | Pollinators expected  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Asclepias<br>incarnata   | Swamp<br>milkweed   | butterflies,<br>hummingbirds,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jun -<br>Sep  | Pi             | 2-5'   | Y                                   | Plants in genus Asclepias are somewhat toxic to animals and humans. Larval host plant for monarch and queen butterflies                            |
| Asclepias<br>syriaca     | Common<br>milkweed  | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees                  | S                 | M                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pu             | 2-5'   | Y                                   | Plants in genus Asclepias are somewhat toxic to animals and humans. Larval host plant for Monarch butterfly. Common in southern part of ecoregion. |
| Asclepias<br>viridiflora | Green<br>milkweed   | native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees                                  | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | G              | 12-32" | Y                                   | Plants in genus Asclepias are somewhat toxic to animals and humans.  |
| Cirsium<br>undulatum     | Wavyleaf<br>thistle | native bees,<br>bumble bees   | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Jun  | Pi, Pu         | 1-3'   | N                                   | Biennial. Nesting material for native bees.  |

| Scientific name           | Common name                   | Pollinators expected                                       | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Cleome<br>serrulata       | Rocky<br>Mountain<br>beeplant | native bees,<br>honey bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths       | S, PS             | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | W, Pi          | 3-6'   | Y                          | Annual. Larval host for checkered white.  |
| Dalea purpurea            | Purple prairie clover         | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pu             | 8-36"  | Υ                          | None.   |
| Dalea villosa             | Silky prairie clover          | native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees                 | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi, Pu         | 8-20"  | Υ                          | None.   |
| Echinacea<br>angustifolia | Black-<br>samson<br>echinacea | bees,<br>butterflies                                       | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Jul  | Pi, Pu         | 8-24"  | Υ                          | None.   |
| Fraxinus<br>pennsylvanica | Green ash                     | butterflies  | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M,<br>W           | Apr -<br>Jun  | G              | 50-75' | Y                          | For use in riparian zone (not prairie grassland). Larval host of eastern tiger swallowtail, two-tailed tiger swallowtail, tiger swallowtail, orange sulphur, cloudless giant sulphur, and mourning cloak. |
| Gaillaridia<br>aristata   | Blanket<br>flower             | butterflies,<br>native bees                                | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 2-4'   | Y                          | None.   |

| Scientific name           | Common name                   | Pollinators expected                        | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Helianthus<br>pauciflorus | Stiff<br>sunflower            | native bees                                 | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Υ              | 1-7'   | ND                         | Forms colonies via rhizomes (roots).  |
| Helianthus<br>petiolaris  | Prairie<br>sunflower          | native bees,<br>butterflies                 | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | Υ              | 3-5'   | Υ                          | Annual.   |
| Liatris punctata          | Dotted<br>gayfeather          | native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Pu             | 1-3'   | Υ                          | None.   |
| Oenothera<br>biennis      | Common<br>evening<br>primrose | moths,<br>hummingbirds                      | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Υ              | 3-6'   | Υ                          | Biennial. Does well<br>in newly landscaped<br>areas, but generally<br>does not persist in<br>undisturbed sites.                     |
| Prunus<br>virginiana      | Choke cherry                  | butterflies,<br>native bees                 | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jul  | W              | 12-36' | Y                          | Perennial shrub. Larval host plant of tiger swallowtail. Not recommended for native <i>grassland</i> reconstruction or restoration. |
| Ratibida columnifera      | Prairie coneflower            | bees,<br>butterflies                        | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Oct  | O, Y           | 1-3'   | Y                          | None.   |
| Rhus glabra               | Smooth<br>sumac               | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>honey bees  | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 6-12'  | Υ                          | Perennial shrub. Larval host plant of hairstreak butterfly. Naturally occurs sparsely scattered in prairie landscape.               |

| Scientific name            | Common name                                  | Pollinators expected                       | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|----------------------------|--|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Rudbeckia hirta            | Black-eyed<br>Susan                          | butterflies                                | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Annual. Bloom time varies with climate (e.g., may bloom in May in KS, but likely not in ND). Larval host plant for bordered patch and Gorgone checkerspot. |
| Solidago<br>missouriensis  | Missouri<br>(prairie)<br>goldenrod           | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>honey bees | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Υ              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | None.  |
| Schizachyrium<br>scoparium | Little<br>bluestem                           | butterflies,<br>native bees                | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Dec  | W, G,<br>Br    | 3'     | Y                                   | Larval host plant for<br>many skippers.<br>Provides nesting<br>material for native<br>bees.  |
| Solidago rigida            | Stiff (-leaved) goldenrod                    | native bees,<br>honey bees                 | S                 | D, M,<br>W           | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-5'   | Υ                                   | None.  |
| Sorghastrum<br>nutans      | Indiangrass                                  | butterflies,<br>native bees                | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y              | 3-8'   | Y                                   | Sod-forming grass. Larval host plant for some skippers. Provides nesting material for native bees.   |
| Symphotrichum<br>ericoides | Many-<br>flowered or<br>White heath<br>aster | native bees                                | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | W              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | One of the last plants to remain in flower in autumn.  |

| Scientific name           | Common name        | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Tradescantia<br>bracteata | Bracted spiderwort | native bees          | PS                | М                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | B, Pu          | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | None. |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Haddock, M. 2016. Kansas wildflowers and grasses website. Kansas State University Libraries, KS, updated August 6, 2016.

Hansen, J.D. 2016. <u>Kansas native plants</u>, website updated August 9, 2016, including <u>Table of butterfly species and their larval host plant families</u> webpage, accessed, 2016.

Kansas Native Plant Society. 2016. Native plants for pollinators, accessed on web, 2016.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed, September 2, 2016.

NRCS. 2006. Living landscapes in North Dakota: a guide to native plantscaping. USDA, NRCS, 40 pp., accessed on web.

NRCS. 2016. Plant Materials Program website. USDA, NRCS, accessed August 9, 2016.

### 1. B. 14. Great Plains Steppe and Shrub Province (#17 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This ecoregion is formed by flat, irregular plains with elevational ranges from 1,600 to 3,000 feet, increasing from east to west. The climate is semiarid-subtropical and ranges from drier areas to the west, and wetter areas to the east, with warm to hot summers and cold, dry winters. Most rain falls in the summer, with annual precipitation ranging from 19 to 29 inches. Grasses form the dominant vegetative community with tall grasses toward the eastern edge of the province, and bluestem-prairie dominating most of the areas. A band of oak savanna associated with the cross timbers area bisects the province. Finer textured soils cover most of the ecoregion, with coarser textured soils found toward the west, supporting sandsage-bluestem prairies. Soils are Mollisols with small amounts of Alfisols.

Altus Air Force Base is located in southwestern Oklahoma. It is located at 7,000 feet elevation. Average annual precipitation is 21.8 inches. Supplemental irrigation is recommend to initially establish plants for landscaping. Continued irrigation may be used to maximize growth and bloom production.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 311.

| Scientific name          | Common name           | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Amorpha canescens        | Leadplant             | bees                 | S, PS             | D                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | B, Pu          | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Special value to native bees.  |
| Amorpha<br>fruitcosa     | Indigo bush           | butterflies,<br>bees | S, PS             | M                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | O, B,<br>Pu    | 6-12'  | Y                                   | Special value to native bees. Larval host plant for many butterflies. Difficult to establish and persist without irrigation. Used in rain gardens and along drainage canals. |
| Asclepias speciosa       | Showy<br>milkweed     | butterflies,<br>bees | S                 | М                    | May -<br>Sep  | Pi, Pu         | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Important monarch butterfly host plant.  |
| Asclepias<br>sullivantii | Prairie<br>milkweed   | butterflies,<br>bees | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi, Pu         | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Important monarch butterfly host plant.  |
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa    | Butterfly<br>milkweed | butterflies,<br>bees | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Jul  | 0              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Very attractive native ornamental.   |
| Ceanothus<br>americanus  | New Jersey<br>tea     | butterflies,<br>bees | PS, Sh            | D, M                 | Mar -<br>Apr  | W              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Special value to native bees.  |
| Coreopsis<br>grandiflora | Common coreopsis      | bees,<br>butterflies | PS                | D                    | May -<br>Jun  | Y              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Self seeds. May become weedy.  |

| Scientific name           | Common name                    | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Coreopsis<br>tinctoria    | Plains<br>coreopsis            | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | M                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                          | Annual, but reseeds. Very showy and popular. May be difficult to establish and persist without irrigation. Used in rain gardens, or along drainage canals. |
| Dalea candida             | White prairie clover           | bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 1-3'   | Y                          | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees.  |
| Dalea<br>purpurea         | Purple prairie<br>clover       | bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | Pu             | 1-3'   | Y                          | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees.  |
| Echinacea<br>angustifolia | Narrow-leaf coneflower         | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Jul  | Pi, Pu         | 1-3'   | Υ                          | Special value to native bees.  |
| Gaillardia<br>puchella    | Indian blanket<br>flower       | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Aug  | R with<br>Y    | 1-3'   | Υ                          | Special value to native bees.  |
| Helianthus<br>maxmiliani  | Maxmillian<br>sunflower        | bees                 | S                 | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Nov  | Y              | 4-6'   | Υ                          | Perennial sunflower.<br>Self seeds. Special<br>value to native bees.   |
| Monarda<br>fistulosa      | Beebalm,<br>Mexican<br>oregano | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W, Pi,<br>Pu   | 1-3'   | Υ                          | None.  |

| Scientific name         | Common name          | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Prunus<br>angustifoilia | Sandhill plum        | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D                    | Feb -<br>May  | W              | 12-36' | Y                                   | Special value to native bees. Used in erosion control or as a windbreak.    |
| Ratibida columnifera    | Prairie coneflower   | bees                 | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Oct  | Y, O           | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Deer-resistant.   |
| Rudbeckia<br>hirta      | Black-eyed<br>Susan  | butterflies,<br>bees | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Annual, but reseeds. Very showy and popular.                                |
| Shaeralcea<br>coccinea  | Scarlet globemallow  | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Sep  | R, O           | 3-6'   | Y                                   | Biennial, but self reseeds. Special value to native bees.                   |
| Silphium<br>laciniatum  | Compass plant        | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 4-6'   | Υ                                   | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees.                       |
| Solidago<br>nemoralis   | Prairie<br>goldenrod | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Jun -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Very important late season nectar source for migrating monarch butterflies. |

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016 and 2017. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center website</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed September 7, 2016.

Ley, E. L., S Buchmann, L. Stritch, and G.Soltz. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers and gardeners in the Great Plains Steppe and Shrub Province</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed on September 7, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. Web Soil Survey for the Altus Air Force Base area, USDA, NRCS, accessed on September 7, 2016.

# 1. B. 15. Great Plains-Palouse Dry Steppe Province (#18 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This 290,700-square mile province consists of Palouse grassland in Washington and Idaho (1,200-6,000 feet), and Rocky Mountain Piedmont and Upper Missouri Basin Broken Lands (2,500-5,500 feet) in the north-central and central United States. The smaller area of Palouse grassland is composed of loess-covered basalt tablelands, and the larger eastern part of the province is dominated by rolling plains. The average annual temperature is 45°F, but an annual average temperature of 60°F is possible in the southern portion of this province. Annual precipitation ranges between 10 and 25 inches north to south, respectively. Evaporation usually exceeds precipitation. The number of frost-free days ranges from less than 100 days in the north to more than 200 days in the south. Steppe vegetation is largely shortgrass prairie with plants characteristically bunched and sparsely distributed. A wide range of coverage in the occurrence of shrubs (e.g., sagebrush, rabbitbrush) and trees (e.g., pinyon pine, juniper) exists in the area east of the Rocky Mountains (adapted from Bailey, 1995 and Anderson and Bailey, 2010).

Most Air Force bases in this province occur between 3,250 and 6,250 feet in elevation, and four of eight bases occur in Colorado. Plants selected for inclusion generally occur at elevations of the plains (3,000-6,000 feet) and/or foothills (6,000-9,000 feet) and most occur in at least parts of Colorado. Bloom times and growth characteristics vary with changes in elevation and climate.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 331.

| Scientific name          | Common name                   | Pollinators expected        | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Achillea<br>millefolium  | Western<br>(common)<br>yarrow | native bees                 | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W              | 2-3'   | Y                                   | Naturally occurring in prairies, foothills up to subalpine zone. Available, but not commonly available for landscaping.   |
| Amelanchier<br>alnifolia | Serviceberry                  | native bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | W              | 2-12'  | Y                                   | Shrub. Suckers, 4 to 10' spread. Naturally occurs in foothills and prairie ravines. Larval host plant for California hairstreak (Satyrium californica) and elf (Microtia elva). |
| Amorpha canescens        | Leadplant                     | native bees                 | S, PS             | D                    | Jul -<br>Aug  | Pu             | 1-4'   | Υ                                   | Deciduous shrub. Occurs in plains and foothills.  |
| Artemisia<br>Iudoviciana | White<br>(prairie) sage       | native bees                 | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Y              | 10-30" | Y                                   | Nesting material for native bees. Wind pollinated. Naturally occurs in plains to alpine zone elevations.  |

| Scientific name        | Common name           | Pollinators expected  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Aquilegia<br>coerulea  | Colorado<br>columbine | hummingbirds,<br>butterflies,<br>hawk moths,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees | S, PS             | M                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W, B           | 3'     | Y                                   | Naturally occurring in foothills to alpine.  |
| Asclepias<br>incarnata | Swamp<br>milkweed     | hummingbirds,<br>butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi             | 2-5'   | Y                                   | Plants in the genus Asclepias are somewhat toxic to animals and humans. Larval host plant for monarch and queen.   |
| Asclepias<br>speciosa  | Showy<br>milkweed     | hummingbirds,<br>butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees | S                 | M                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi, Pu         | 1.5-3' | Y                                   | Plants in the genus Asclepias are somewhat toxic to animals and humans. Larval host plant for Monarch and Queen. Occurs in (CO) plains to montane zones. |

| Scientific name           | Common name                        | Pollinators<br>expected                                    | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa     | Butterfly<br>milkweed              | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | O, Y           | 1.5-3' | Y                          | Occurs in CO foothills. Plants in the genus Asclepias are somewhat toxic to animals and humans. Larval host plant for monarch and queen. |
| Bouteloua<br>gracilis     | Blue grama                         | butterflies  | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                          | Larval host plant<br>for the Garita<br>skipperling and<br>some skipper<br>species, such as<br>the green skipper.                         |
| Campanula<br>rotundifolia | Harebells                          | hummingbirds   | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | B, Pu          | 6-24"  | Y                          | Perennial. Occurs (CO) foothills to alpine.  |
| Dalea candida             | Slender<br>white prairie<br>clover | native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>July | W              | 18-24" | Y                          | Naturally occurs in prairie within the plain zone. Larval host plant for dogface butterfly. Drought tolerant, once established.          |

| Scientific name                                       | Common name   | Pollinators expected                                       | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|---|---|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Dalea purpurea  | Purple prairie<br>clover                                | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Jun  | Pu             | 2-3'   | Y                          | Native to prairie and dry hills, plains to foothills.  |
| Echinacea<br>angustifolia                             | Black-<br>samson<br>echinacea<br>(Purple<br>coneflower) | native bees,<br>butterflies                                | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Jul  | Pi, Pu         | 8-24"  | Υ                          | More common in<br>eastern MT and<br>northeastern WY<br>prairies (plains).  |
| Eriogonum<br>umbellatum                               | Sulphur<br>flower                                       | flies, wasps,<br>native bees,<br>butterflies               | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Y, W           | 6-12"  | Υ                          | Naturally occurs on mountain slopes and ridges, foothills to montane zones. Larval host plant for lupine blue (Plebejus lupini) and Acmon blue (Plebejus acmon). Many native buckwheat species are listed as threatened or endangered within parts of their range. |
| Ericameria<br>nauseosa<br>(Chrysothamnus<br>nauseosa) | Rubber<br>rabbitbrush                                   | butterflies,<br>native bees                                | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-8'   | Y                          | Perennial shrub.<br>Occurs in<br>elevations 450-<br>8,000 feet.  |

| Scientific name           | Common name                                       | Pollinators expected  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|---------------------------|---|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gaillaridia<br>aristata   | Blanket<br>flower                                 | butterflies,<br>native bees   | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Υ              | 2-4'   | Υ                                   | Occurs in plains to montane zones.  |
| Helianthus<br>maximiliani | Maximilian<br>(perennial<br>prairie)<br>sunflower | native bees,<br>honey bees,<br>butterflies  | S                 | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Oct  | Υ              | 4-6'   | Y                                   | Occurs in prairies, mostly in the eastern part of the province.   |
| Heterotheca<br>villosa    | Hairy (false)<br>golden aster                     | flies,<br>butterflies,<br>wasps, bumble<br>bees and other<br>native bees,<br>honey bees | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Y              | 2-4'   | Υ                                   | Occurs in prairies and foothills to montane zones.  |
| Juniperus<br>scopulorum   | Rocky<br>Mountain<br>juniper                      | butterflies   | S, PS             | D                    | Apr -<br>May  | Υ              | 15-50' | Υ                                   | Naturally occurs on rocky or sandy hillsides in transition zone between foothills and plains. Larval host plant for the juniper hairstreak butterfly. |
| Liatris punctata          | Dotted<br>gayfeather                              | native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>butterflies   | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Oct  | Pu             | 12-32" | Y                                   | Occurs in plains and foothills.   |

| Scientific name          | Common name   | Pollinators expected   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|---|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Mahonia repens           | Creeping<br>barberry,<br>Creeping<br>hollygrape,<br>Oregon<br>grape | butterflies,<br>native bees  | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y              | 1-3'   | Υ                          | Perennial evergreen (sub- shrub). Occurs in foothills to montane zones.                                |
| Monarda<br>fistulosa     | Beebalm,<br>horsemint,<br>Wild<br>bergamot                          | hummingbirds,<br>butterflies,<br>bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi, Pu,<br>W   | 12-36" | Y                          | Occurs in plains/foothills to montane zones.   |
| Oenothera<br>caespitosa  | Tufted<br>(fragrant) or<br>Stemless<br>evening<br>primrose          | butterflies,<br>moths, native<br>bees                                    | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Aug  | W              | 4-12"  | Y                          | Native to exposed hillsides, open woods, dry buttes. Occurs 3,000-10,000 feet. Attracts night insects. |
| Penstemon<br>eriantherus | Fuzzytongue penstemon   | hummingbirds,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees                             | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Jun  | Pu             | 12-20" | Y                          |  |

| Scientific name       | Common<br>name                 | Pollinators expected         | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Penstemon<br>strictus | Rocky<br>Mountain<br>penstemon | hummingbirds,<br>native bees | PS                | D                    | May -<br>Jun  | Pu, B          | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Native habitat is subalpine to valley sagebrush and conifer forests. Host plant for Anicia checkerspot (Euphydryus anicia).   |
| Prunus<br>virginiana  | Chokecherry                    | native bees                  | S                 | M                    | Mar -<br>May  | W              | 10-30' | Y                                   | Deciduous shrub. Suckers, 4-8 feet spread. Naturally occurs in foothills and prairie coulees (4,500- 10,000 ft). Leaves toxic in spring. Larval host plant for small-eyed sphinx (Paonias myops) and Columbia silkmoth (Hyalophora columbia). Adult food source for California hairstreak (Satyrium californica). |

| Scientific name      | Common name           | Pollinators expected                         | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Ratibida columnifera | Prairie<br>coneflower | bees,<br>butterflies                         | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Sep  | O, Y           | 18-24" | Υ                                   | Occurs in plains and foothills.   |
| Ribes aureum         | Golden<br>currant     | hummingbirds,<br>butterflies,<br>native bees | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>May  | Y              | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Deciduous shrub.<br>Suckers, 3-6 foot<br>spread.  |
| Rosa woodsii         | Wood's rose           | native bees,<br>bumble bees                  | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | May -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 4-5'   | Y                                   | Suckering shrub,<br>4-10 foot spread.<br>Nesting<br>materials/structure<br>for native bees.   |
| Rudbeckia hirta      | Black-eyed<br>Susan   | butterflies                                  | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Bloom time varies with climate (e.g., may bloom in May in Kansas, but likely not in North Dakota); Larval host for bordered patch and Gorgone checkerspot |
| Salvia azurea        | Pitcher sage          | native bees,<br>bumble bees                  | PS                | D                    | Sep -<br>Oct  | В              | 36"    | Y                                   | Within province, occurs in eastern CO, western KS, northwest OK, western NE. Does not occur in MT, WY, ND, and SD.  |

| Scientific name            | Common name         | Pollinators expected                                       | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time                    | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Schizachyrium<br>scoparium | Little<br>bluestem  | butterflies,<br>native bees                                | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Dec                     | W, G,<br>Br    | 3'     | Υ                                   | Larval host plant<br>for many skippers.<br>Provides nesting<br>material for native<br>bees.                          |
| Solidago<br>canadensis     | Canada<br>goldenrod | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>honey bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D, M                 | Sep -<br>Oct                     | Y              | 3-6'   | Y                                   | None.  |
| Sorghastrum<br>nutans      | Indiangrass         | butterflies,<br>native bees                                | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Oct                     | Υ              | 3-8'   | Y                                   | Sod-forming<br>grass. Larval host<br>plant for some<br>skippers.<br>Provides nesting<br>material for native<br>bees. |
| Symphyotrichum<br>laeve    | Smooth aster        | native bees  | S, PS             | М                    | Aug -<br>Sep<br>(until<br>frost) | В              | 2-3'   | Υ                                   | Naturally occurring in foothills to prairies (plains to montane zones).  |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Blackfoot Native Plants. 2016. Pollinator friendly plants, website, accessed 2016.

Colorado Native Plant Society Gardening Guide Committee. 2016. <u>Low-water native plants for Colorado gardens: Front Range and Foothills</u>. Colorado Native Plant Society. Fort Collins, CO, 36 pp., accessed on line September 9, 2016.

Colorado State Bee Keeper Association. 2016. Plant forage website, accessed September 9, 2016.

Colorado State University Extension. 2015. <u>Colorado Plant Database</u>, version 3.0, release date August 2015. Colorado State University Extension, Fort Collins, CO, accessed online, 2016.

Dolan, A.C. C. M. Delphia, and L. M. Kerzicnik. 2016. <u>Bumble bees in Montana</u>. Montana State University Extension, Bozeman, MT, July 2016, 4 pp., accessed online September 9, 2016.

Haddock, M. 2016. Kansas wildflowers and grasses website. Kansas State University Libraries, KS, updated August 6, 2016.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed September 2, 2016.

NRCS. 2005. <u>Montana native plants for pollinator-friendly plantings</u>. USDA, NRCS, in cooperation with Missoula County Extension, 8 pp., accessed online.

Opler, P.A. and W.S. Cranshaw. 2013. <u>Attracting butterflies to the garden 5.504</u>, factsheet. Colorado State University Extension, Fort Collins, CO, accessed September 9, 2016).

Reel, S. no date. <u>Attracting pollinators to your garden using native plants</u>. USDA, FS, Lolo National Forest, Missoula, MT, Booklet R1-10-5, 15 pp., accessed online September 16, 2016.

## 1. B. 16. Hawaiian Islands Province (Figure 2)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This province is comprised of the nine main Hawaiian Islands which are situated just south of the Tropic of Cancer. These islands are volcanic in origin and are mostly hilly to mountainous. Volcanic activity still occurs on some islands. Approximately 75 percent of the landmass is greater than 650 feet in elevation with some peaks reaching over 13,000 feet. Relatively flat coastal plain is rare and occurs primarily on Oahu and Niihau. Coastlines tend to be rugged and rocky. Surface streams are generally sparse and high gradient due to the porous volcanic ground and steep slopes.

The climate in Hawaii is tropical and relatively uniform year-round due to the surrounding waters and northeast trade winds. Despite the near constant temperatures and precipitation, elevation variability can be extreme. At sea level, average temperatures range from 70 to 75°F year-round, while snow can fall on the highest peaks year-round. Ocean waters and the trade winds significantly affect precipitation. The trade winds push moisture from the ocean into the northeast facing mountains that receive up to 200 inches of rain annually. The leeward sides of the islands fall within the rain shadow resulting in a semiarid precipitation pattern. Rainfall in these areas may be 20 inches or less annually.

The Hawaiian Islands supported four general forest types depending on the rainfall/moisture patterns. Trees such as ohia and koa occur in the wetter areas at mid to high elevations. These trees are important for native wildlife. Most of the low to mid elevation native habitats have been lost to exotic and invasive plants as a result of development, land conversion for agriculture, and plant introductions. This has significantly compromised native bird and invertebrate populations.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code M423.

| Scientific<br>name         | Common name  | Pollinators<br>expected        | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time   | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Acacia koa                 | Koa          | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>flies | S, PS             | М                              | Jan –<br>Mar    | Y              | >50'   | Υ                                   | Tree. Host plant for Koa butterfly.                                      |
| Argemone<br>glauca         | Pua kala     | bees, wasps                    | S                 | М                              | year-<br>round  | W, Y           | 6'     | Y                                   | Not often available.   |
| Bacopa<br>monnieri         | Water hyssop | bees, flies                    | S, PS             | М                              | year-<br>round  | Pi, Pu,<br>W   | 1'     | Y                                   | None.  |
| Bidens torta               | Ko'oko'olau  | bees, flies                    | S                 | М                              | year-<br>round  | Y              | 10'    | Y                                   | None.  |
| Canavalia<br>galeata       | 'Awikiwiki   | bees                           | PS                | М                              | year-<br>round  | Pi, Pu         | Vine   | Y                                   | None.  |
| Hibiscus kokio             | Kokioulaula  | bees, moths, birds             | S, PS             | D, M                           | Feb -<br>May    | R              | 10'    | Y                                   | Shrub.   |
| Lipochaeta<br>integrifolia | Nehe         | bees                           | S, PS             | М                              | year-<br>round  | Υ              | 1'     | Y                                   | None.  |
| Metrosideros<br>polymorpha | Ohia lehua   | bees, birds                    | S, PS             | D, M                           | year -<br>round | R, O,<br>Y, Pi | 60'    | Y                                   | Tree   |
| Pipturus spp.              | Mamaki       | butterflies                    | S, PS             | М                              | year -<br>round | G, W           | < 30'  | Y                                   | Tree to shrub depending on species. Host plant for Kamehameha butterfly. |
| Portulaca lutea            | ʻlhi         | bees, flies                    | s                 | D, M                           | Jul –<br>Nov    | Y              | 1'     | Y                                   | None.  |

| Scientific name            | Common name      | Pollinators expected                  | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time   | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes                      |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Psydrax odoratum           | Alahe'e          | bees, moths, flies                    | S, PS                   | D                              | year -<br>round | W              | 30'    | Υ                                   | Tree                       |
| Santalum<br>freycinetianum | ʻlliahi          | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>birds        | S, PS                   | М                              | year-<br>round  | R, Pi          | 50'    | Υ                                   | Tree. Not often available. |
| Sapindus<br>oahuensis      | Ionomea          | bees, moths, flies                    | S, PS                   | D, M                           | year-<br>round  | W              | 50'    | Υ                                   | Tree.                      |
| Scaevola<br>sericea        | Beach<br>naupaka | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths, flies | S                       | D, M                           | year-<br>round  | W              | 10'    | Υ                                   | Shrub.                     |
| Sesuvium portulacastrum    | Seapurslane      | bees, flies                           | S                       | M, W                           | year-<br>round  | Pi             | 1'     | Υ                                   | None.                      |
| Sida fallax                | Ilima            | bees                                  | S, PS                   | М                              | year-<br>round  | Y, O, R        | 1'     | Y                                   | Shrub.                     |
| Vitex<br>rotundifolia      | Pohinahina       | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                       | D                              | year-<br>round  | Pu, B          | 6'     | Y                                   | Shrub.                     |
| Wikstroemia<br>uva-ursi    | Akia             | butterflies,<br>moths                 | S, PS                   | D, M                           | Oct -<br>Feb    | Y              | 6'     | Υ                                   | Shrub.                     |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). USDA, FS, Washington, DC, 126 pp., with separate map at 1:7,500,000. See online version at: <a href="https://www.fs.fed.us/land/ecosysmgmt/index.html">https://www.fs.fed.us/land/ecosysmgmt/index.html</a>

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, G. Kauffman, O. Jacobsen, M. Rager, L. Kwong and V. Wojcik. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Hawaiian Islands Province</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp.

University of Hawaii. 2009. Native Plants Hawaii, website, accessed 2016.

## 1. B. 17. Intermountain Semi-Desert Province (#19 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This province contains the mid to high elevation plateaus that drain into the Columbia-Snake River Basins, as well as the Wyoming Basin. Elevations within the province range from near sea level in the river valleys to over 4,000 feet, although most of the plateaus lie at about 3,000 feet. The plateaus give way to some of the most dramatic riverine systems in the Pacific Northwest that once supported vast numbers of migratory salmon. Isolated mountain ranges and the bordering Rocky Mountain provinces accentuate the high desert landscape. The Wyoming Basin consists of high elevation plains ranging between 6,000 and 8,000 feet. Hills and mountains are interspersed within the plains and reach upwards of 2,000 feet higher than the surrounding lands. The climate is semiarid and generally cool but temperatures can vary considerably across the province. The average annual temperature is about 50°F on the plateaus but temperature extremes can dip well below freezing in the winter and exceed 100°F during the summer. Average annual precipitation varies by location due to the Cascade Mountains intercepting coastal moisture. The western portion of the province is generally drier with less than 10 inches of rain, while the eastern province averages about 20 inches of precipitation annually. Summers are generally dry. Precipitation in the form of both rain and snow is evenly distributed the remainder of the year. Snowfall ranges from 10 to 40 inches annually.

The vegetation in this province is dominated by shrub-steppe with hardy drought tolerant shrubs, such as sagebrush and rabbitbrush, with an understory of grasses and forbs. Grasses formerly consisted of a diversity of bunchgrasses but many have been replaced by invasive cheatgrass. Trees are generally absent except for western juniper. Riparian vegetation such as willows, cottonwoods, and sedges exist along streams and rivers where adequate water exists. Two plant lists are provided one for the southern portion of the ecoregion and one for the northern portion of the ecoregion.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 342.

This portion of the plant list covers the Northern Range in areas with 12 to 18 inches of rain.

| Scientific name           | Common name                     | Pollinators expected                            | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes                               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Agastache<br>occidentalis | Western giant hyssop            | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds           | S                       | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pu, Pi         | 2'     | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Allium cernuum            | Nodding onion                   | bee,<br>butterflies                             | S                       | М                              | May -<br>Aug  | Pi, W          | 20"    | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Antennaria<br>microphylla | Rosy<br>pussytoes               | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds           | S                       | D                              | May -<br>Aug  | W, Pi          | 6"     | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Asclepias<br>speciosa     | Showy<br>milkweed               | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S, PS                   | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 4'     | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Ericameria<br>nauseosa    | Rubber<br>rabbitbrush           | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S                       | D, M                           | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y              | 6'     | N                                   | Shrub. Best for natural landscapes. |
| Erigeron pumilus          | Shaggy<br>fleabane              | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S                       | D                              | May -<br>Jul  | W, Pi, B       | 20"    | Y                                   | None.                               |
| Eriogonum<br>umbellatum   | Sulphur-<br>flower<br>buckwheat | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S, PS                   | D                              | Jul -<br>Sep  | Υ              | 2'     | Υ                                   | Shrub.                              |
| Eriophyllum<br>lanatum    | Woolly<br>sunflower             | butterflies                                     | S, PS                   | D                              | May -<br>Jul  | Y              | 2'     | Υ                                   | None.                               |

| Scientific name            | Common name             | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Gaillardia aristata        | Blanketflower           | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S, PS             | D, M                           | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y, R           | 30"    | Y                          | None.       |
| Geranium<br>viscosissimum  | Sticky<br>geranium      | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                           | May -<br>Jun  | Pi, Pu         | 3'     | Υ                          | None.       |
| Geum triflorum             | Prairie smoke           | bees                                  | S, PS             | М                              | Apr -<br>Jun  | R              | 8"     | Υ                          | None.       |
| Helianthella<br>uniflora   | Little<br>sunflower     | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                 | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Aug  | Y              | 40"    | Y                          | None.       |
| Helianthus<br>annuum       | Common sunflower        | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                 | D, M                           | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 5'     | Y                          | None.       |
| Iris missouriensis         | Rocky<br>Mountain iris  | hummingbirds                          | S                 | M, W                           | May -<br>Jun  | W, Pu          | 2'     | Y                          | None.       |
| Linum lewisii              | Lewis flax              | bees                                  | S                 | D, M                           | May -<br>Jul  | В              | 2'     | Y                          | None.       |
| Lupinus<br>argenteus       | Silvery lupine          | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S, PS             | M, D                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | B, Pu          | 3'     | Y                          | Forb.       |
| Monardella<br>odoratissima | Mountain<br>monardella  | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | PS                | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pu             | 1'     | Υ                          | None.       |
| Penstemon deustus          | Scabland penstemon      | bees,<br>hummingbirds                 | S                 | D                              | May -<br>Jul  | Y              | 2'     | Υ                          | None.       |
| Pseudoroegneria<br>spicata | Bluebunch<br>wheatgrass | butterflies,<br>moths                 | S                 | D, M                           | Apr -<br>May  | G              | 4'     | N                          | Bunchgrass. |

| Scientific name | Common name       | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Ribes aureum    | Golden<br>current | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                           | Apr -<br>May  | Y              | 6"     | Υ                                   | Shrub. |

# NATIVE PLANT LIST - SOUTHERN

This portion of the plant list covers the southern range in areas with 9 to 12 inches of rain.

| Scientific Name         | Common<br>Name             | Pollinators expected                            | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes                               |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Acer glabrum            | Rocky<br>Mountain<br>maple | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                           | Apr -<br>May  | G, Y           | 30'    | Υ                                   | Small tree.                         |
| Aguilegia formosa       | Western columbine          | bee,<br>butterflies                             | PS                | М                              | Apr -<br>Aug  | R              | 20"    | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Artemisia<br>tridentata | Big<br>sagebrush           | butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds          | S                 | D, M                           | Aug -<br>Oct  | Υ              | 10'    | N                                   | Shrub. Best for natural landscapes. |
| Asclepias speciosa      | Showy<br>milkweed          | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S, PS             | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 4'     | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Cleome lutea            | Yellow bee plant           | bees  | S                 | D                              | May -<br>Jun  | Y              | 4'     | Υ                                   | None.                               |

| Scientific Name           | Common<br>Name                  | Pollinators expected                            | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes                               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Ericameria<br>nauseosa    | Rubber<br>rabbitbrush           | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S                 | D, M                           | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y              | 6'     | Y                                   | Shrub. Best for natural landscapes. |
| Erigeron compositus       | Cutleaf daisy                   | butterflies                                     | S, PS             | D                              | May -<br>Aug  | Pu, Pi,<br>W   | 1'     | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Erigeron pumilus          | Shaggy<br>fleabane              | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S                 | D                              | May -<br>Jun  | W, Pi,<br>B    | 20"    | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Eriogonum caespitosum     | Mat<br>buckwheat                | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S                 | D                              | May -<br>Jun  | Y, R           | 4"     | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Eriogonum<br>umbellatum   | Sulphur-<br>flower<br>buckwheat | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S, PS             | D                              | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 2'     | Υ                                   | Shrub.                              |
| Eriophyllum<br>lanatum    | Oregon sunshine                 | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S, PS             | D                              | May -<br>Aug  | Y              | 2'     | Y                                   | None.                               |
| Gaillardia<br>aristata    | Blanketflower                   | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S, PS             | D, M                           | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y, R           | 30"    | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Geranium<br>viscosissimum | Sticky<br>geranium              | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds           | S, PS             | D, M                           | May -<br>Jun  | Pi, Pu         | 3'     | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Geum triflorum            | Prairie smoke                   | bees  | S, PS             | М                              | Apr -<br>Jun  | R              | 8"     | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Helianthus annuus         | Common sunflower                | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S                 | D, M                           | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 5'     | Υ                                   | None.                               |
| Heterotheca villosa       | Hairy false<br>goldenaster      | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S                 | D                              | May -<br>Oct  | Υ              | 30"    | Υ                                   | None.                               |

| Scientific Name                 | Common<br>Name            | Pollinators expected                            | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Iris<br>missouriensis           | Rocky<br>Mountain iris    | hummingbirds                                    | S                 | M, W                           | May -<br>Jun  | W, Pu          | 2'     | Υ                                   | None.   |
| Leymus cinereus                 | Basin wildrye             | butterflies                                     | S                 | D, M                           | Apr -<br>May  | G              | 2'     | ND                                  | Grass.  |
| Lupinus<br>sericeus             | Silky lupine              | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S                 | D                              | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pu, B,<br>W    | 2'     | Υ                                   | None.   |
| Oenothera<br>pallida            | Pale evening primrose     | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S                 | D, M                           | May -<br>Jun  | Pi, W          | 20"    | Y                                   | None.   |
| Opuntia<br>polyacantha          | Plains prickly pear       | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S                 | D                              | Apr -<br>May  | R, Y, O        | 10"    | Y                                   | Cactus. |
| Penstemon procerus              | Littleflower penstemon    | bees,<br>hummingbirds                           | S, PS             | D                              | May -<br>Aug  | B, Pu          | 16"    | Y                                   | None.   |
| Rhus trilobata                  | Skunkbush<br>sumac        | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds           | S, PS             | D                              | May -<br>Jun  | Y              | 8'     | Υ                                   | Shrub.  |
| Ribes aureum                    | Golden<br>current         | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                           | Apr -<br>May  | Υ              | 6"     | Y                                   | Shrub.  |
| Sphaeralcea<br>grossulariifolia | Gooseberry<br>globemallow | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S                 | D                              | Apr -<br>Jun  | O, R           | 3'     | Υ                                   | None.   |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). USDA, FS, Washington, DC, 126 pp., with separate map at 1:7,500,000. See online version at: https://www.fs.fed.us/land/ecosysmgmt/index.html

LandScope America. 2016. Columbia Plateau Ecoregion website, NatureServe, accessed 2016.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, L. Stritch and G. Soltz. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers</u>, and gardeners in Intermountain Semidesert Province, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp.

Miller, J. C., and P. C. Hammond. 2003. *Lepidoptera of the Pacific Northwest: caterpillars and adults*. USDA, FS Publication FHTET-2003-03, 324 pp.

Ogle, D., D. Tilley, J. Cane, L. St. John, K Fullen, M. Stannad, P. Pavek. 2011. <u>Plants for pollinators in the Intermountain West</u>. USDA, NRCS, Plant Materials Technical Note No. 2A, January 2011 revision, 40 pp.

Pavek, P., R. Fleenor, M. Stannard, T. Dring, J. Cane, L. St. John, and D. Tilley. 2013. <u>Plants for pollinators in the Inland Northwest</u>. USDA, NRCS, Biology Technical Note No. 24, revised March 2013, 62 pp.

Pettinger, A. and B. Costanzo. 2003. Native plants in the coastal garden. Timber Press, Inc., Portland, OR, 232 pp.

Strickler, D. 1993. Wayside wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest. The Flower Press, Columbia Falls, MT, 272 pp.

Turner, M. and P. Gustafson. 2006. Wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest. Timber Press, Inc., Portland, OR, 514 pp.

Turner, M. and E. Kuhlmann. 2014. Trees and shrubs of the Pacific Northwest. Timber Press, Inc., Portland, OR, 448 pp.

# 1. B. 18. Intermountain Semi-Desert and Desert Province (#20 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

Average annual temperature ranges from 40 to 55°F. Spring comes early, except at higher elevations. Annual precipitation averages only 5 to 20 inches, often falling as winter snow. Almost no rain falls during the summer months except in the mountains. This region emcompasses 107,100 square miles within Nevada, Utah and Colorado. Elevations range from 4,000 to 14,200 feet. The region is dominated by vertical zonation, with lower elevation shrubs tolerating alkali to varying degrees and mountains covered by vegetation. Common plant species include sagebrush, antelope bitterbrush, spiny hopsage, greasewood, fourwing saltbrush, and rubber rabbitbrush. Tree species include short-statured Gambel oak, pinyon pine, juniper, Douglas-fir, ponderosa pine, subalpine fir, and Engelmann spruce. Aridisols soils dominate basin and lowland areas. Forest soils are found at higher elevations. Narrow bands of Entisols lie in stream floodplains and rocky landscapes. Salt flats and playas without soils are extensive in the lower parts of basins with interior drainage.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 341.

#### NATIVE PLANT LIST

| Scientific name         | Common name      | Pollinators expected         | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Argemone platyceras     | Prickly-poppy    | beetles, bees, other insects | S                 | D                              | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Plant in gravelly,<br>sandy, well-drained<br>soil. |
| Artemisia<br>tridentata | Big<br>sagebrush | bees, moths, other insects   | S                 | D                              | Aug -<br>Sep  | Y              | 3-12'  | Υ                                   | Tree/shrub. Plant in well-drained soil.            |

| Scientific name               | Common name                      | Pollinators expected                   | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes                                   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Astragalus<br>drummundii      | Drummund's<br>milkvetch          | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths         | S                 | D                              | Mar -<br>May  | W              | 1-3"   | N                          | Plant in well-<br>drained soil.         |
| Calochortus<br>nuttallii      | Sego lily                        | insects                                | S                 | D                              | Mar -<br>Jun  | W              | 8-20"  | Y                          | Plant in well-<br>drained soil.         |
| Castilleja<br>applegatei      | Wavyleaf<br>Indian<br>paintbruch | bees,<br>hummingbirds                  | S, PS             | D                              | Apr -<br>Jun  | O, R           | 1-2'   | Y                          | Grows in rocky, well-drained soil.      |
| Chamaebatiaria<br>millefolium | Fembush                          | butterflies,<br>bees, moths            | S                 | D                              | Jun -<br>Jul  | W              | 4-6'   | Y                          | Tree/shrub.                             |
| Cleome<br>serrulata           | Rocky<br>Mountain bee<br>plant   | butterflies,<br>moths                  | S                 | D                              | Jul -<br>Aug  | Pi, Pu         | 3-5'   | Y                          | Plant in well-<br>drained soil.         |
| Datura wrightii               | Sacred datura                    | moths                                  | S, PS             | D                              | Mar -<br>Jul  | W              | 2-6'   | N                          | Plant in well-<br>drained soil.         |
| Encelia farinosa              | Brittlebush                      | butterflies,<br>bees,                  | S                 | D                              | Mar -<br>May  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                          | Plant in well-<br>drained soil.         |
| Ericameria<br>nauseosa        | Rubber<br>rabbitbush             | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>other insects | S                 | D                              | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y              | 2-4'   | Y                          | Tree/shrub. Plant in well-drained soil. |
| Eriogonum<br>umbellatum       | Umbrella<br>desert<br>buckwheat  | butterflies,<br>bees                   | S                 | D                              | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y              | 8-12"  | N                          | Plant in well-<br>drained soil.         |
| Fallugia<br>paradoxa          | Apache<br>plume                  | bees, other insects                    | PS                | D, M                           | May -<br>Jul  | W              | 3-6'   | Y                          | Tree/shrub. Plant in well-drained soil. |

| Scientific name                 | Common name            | Pollinators expected                   | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Lomatium<br>dissectum           | Desert<br>parsely      | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>other insects | S                 | D                              | Apr -<br>May  | Pu, Y          | 1-3'   | N                                   | Grows in rocky, well-drained soil.  |
| Opuntia<br>polyacantha          | Plains prickly<br>pear | butterflies,<br>bees                   | S                 | D                              | Jun -<br>Jul  | R, Y, Pi       | 12-18' | Y                                   | Plant in well-<br>drained soil. Other<br>native <i>Opuntia</i><br>species will also<br>support pollinators. |
| Penstemon eatonii               | Firecracker penstemon  | hummingbirds                           | S                 | D                              | Apr -<br>May  | R              | 2-3'   | Y                                   | Plant in well-<br>drained soil.   |
| Phlox longifolia                | Long-leaf<br>phlox     | butterflies,<br>moths                  | S                 | D                              | Apr -<br>May  | Pi             | 5-9"   | Y                                   | Grows in rocky<br>well-drained soils  |
| Sphaeralcea<br>grossulariifolia | Globemallow            | bees, other insects                    | S                 | D                              | Mar -<br>Jun  | 0              | 20-40" | Υ                                   | Plant in well-<br>drained soil.   |
| Viola nuttallii                 | Nuttall's violet       | butterflies,<br>other insects          | S, PS             | D, M                           | Apr -<br>Jul  | Y              | 2-6"   | Y                                   | Plant in well-<br>drained soil.   |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, L. Stritch and G. Soltz. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Intermountain Semi-Desert and Desert Province</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed 2016.

# 1. B. 19. Laurentian Mixed Forest Province (#21 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This province contains rolling hills at elevations ranging from sea level to 2,400 feet. Moderately long and sometimes severe winters greatly influence the plant community. Average annual temperatures range from 35 to 50°F. The growing season is short with humid summers and moderate annual precipitation of 24 to 45 inches. The plant community is transitional between boreal forest and broadleaf deciduous, containing mixed stands of conifers and deciduous species. The deciduous forest has a dense understory, while the coniferous forest has a spare, fire-dependent understory. Common deciduous species here include yellow birch, sugar maple, and American beech. The coniferous forest typically contains white pine, eastern hemlock, and eastern red cedar.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 212.

#### NATIVE PLANT LIST

Note that this list is most appropriate for the portion of this ecoregion that occurs in NY and PA. Different plants would be required for other areas, such as ME, MN, WI, and MI.

| Scientific name         | Common name           | Pollinators expected  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Amelanchier<br>arborea  | Downy<br>serviceberry | bees                  | S, PS             | D, M                 | Mar-<br>May   | W              | 15-25' | Υ                                   | Many birds and other wildlife species eat the fruits. |
| Aquilegia<br>canadensis | Red columbine         | bees,<br>hummingbirds | PS, S             | D, M                 | May -<br>Jul  | R, Y           | 12-36" | Υ                                   | None.   |

| Scientific name                         | Common name                         | Pollinators expected                            | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height  | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------------------------|--|
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa                   | Milkweed,<br>Butterfly weed         | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>flies,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Aug  | Y, O           | 1-3'    | Y                          | Host plant for monarch butterfly larvae.                                       |
| Campanula<br>rotundifolia               | Harebell                            | bees  | PS, S             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Oct  | В              | 8-24"   | Υ                          | Does well in a variety of sites, including rock gardens.                       |
| Cephalanthus occidentalis               | Common<br>buttonbush                | moths,<br>hummingbirds                          | S                 | M, W                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | W              | to 9'   | Υ                          | Good plant for wetland restoration. Tolerates flooding.                        |
| Chelone<br>glabra                       | White<br>turtlehead                 | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds           | S, PS             | W, M                 | Jul -<br>Oct  | W              | 2-3'    | Y                          | Strong grower. Host plant for the Baltimore checkerspot.                       |
| Crataegus<br>crus-galli                 | Cockspur<br>hawthorn                | bees, flies,<br>beetles,<br>butterflies         | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | W              | to 30'  | Υ                          | Has large thorns. Do not plant near paths.                                     |
| Eutrochium<br>(Eupatorium)<br>maculatum | Spotted joe pye weed                | butterflies,<br>bees, moths                     | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jul -<br>Oct  | Pu-Pi          | 1.5-10' | Y                          | Tolerant of water-<br>logged conditions.<br>Could be used in a<br>rain garden. |
| Gaultheria<br>procumbens                | Eastern<br>teaberry,<br>wintergreen | bees  | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Sep  | Pi-W           | 4-8"    | Υ                          | May not bloom in shade.  |
| Hamamelis<br>virginiana                 | American<br>witch-hazel             | moths   | Sh,<br>PS, S      | М                    | Oct -<br>Nov  | Y              | 15-20'  | Υ                          | None.  |

| Scientific name            | Common name                           | Pollinators expected                         | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color  | Height  | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------------|---|
| llex verticillata          | Common winterberry                    | bees, flies                                  | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M, W                 | May -<br>Jun  | W               | 7-10'   | Υ                          | Wetland plant.  |
| Monarda<br>fistulosa       | Wild<br>bergamont,<br>Horsemint       | bees, wasps,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | М                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Pu-Pi,<br>Pu-B  | 2-5'    | Υ                          | Leaves have minty smell. Hardy garden standard.           |
| Penstemon digitalis        | Tall<br>beardstongue                  | bees,<br>hummingbirds                        | S, PS             | D, M,<br>W           | Jun -<br>Jul  | W               | 3-5'    | Υ                          | Can be weedy in sunny sites.                              |
| Phlox<br>maculata          | Wild<br>sweetwilliam                  | bees,<br>butterflies                         | S, PS             | М                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | Pi, Pu          | 2-3'    | Υ                          | None.   |
| Prunus<br>virginiana       | Chokecherry                           | bees   | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | May-<br>Jun   | W               | 12-36'  | Y                          | Sometimes vulnerable to disease. Important wildlife food. |
| Rhus typhina               | Staghorn<br>sumac                     | butterflies,<br>bees                         | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Y-G             | 10-15'  | Υ                          | Can be aggressive in landscaping.                         |
| Rudbekia<br>hirta          | Black-eyed<br>Susan                   | bees, beetles,<br>butterflies                | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Oct  | Y; Br<br>center | 1-3.5'  | Υ                          | Annual flower, but reseeds readily.                       |
| Tilia<br>americana         | American<br>basswood                  | bees, flies,<br>moths                        | PS, Sh            | М                    | Apr -<br>May  | Y               | 70-130' | Υ                          | None.   |
| Vaccinium<br>angustifolium | Lowbush<br>blueberry                  | bees   | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | W with<br>Pi    | 0.5-2'  | Υ                          | Typically in acidic soil in the forest understory.        |
| Zizia aurea                | Golden zizia,<br>Golden<br>alexanders | flies, bees                                  | S, PS             | M, W                 | May -<br>Jul  | Y               | 1-3'    | Υ                          | Host plant for black swallowtail butterfly.               |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Fowler, J. 2016. Specialist bees of the Northeast: habitat plants and habitat conservation. Northeast. Nat. 23 (2):305-320.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed August 5, 2016.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, K. McGuire, and L. Stritch. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers</u>, and gardeners in the Laurentian Mixed Forest Province, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp, accessed 2016.

New England Wildflower Society. 2016. Native plants that attract pollinators, accessed August 5, 2016.

Slattery, B. E., K. Reshetiloff, and S. M. Zwicker. 2003. <u>Native plants for wildlife habitat and conservation landscaping: Chesapeake Bay Watershed</u>. USFWS, Chesapeake Bay Field Office, Annapolis, MD. 82 pp.

Tallamy, D. and K. Shropshire. 2009. Ranking Lepidopteran use of native versus introduced plants. Conserv. Biol. 23:941-947.

# 1. B. 20. Lower Mississippi Riverine Forest Province (#22 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This province is mostly flat with gentle sloping broad floodplains and low terraces. From an elevation of near sea level at the mouth of the Mississippi River altitude increases gradually to about 660 feet in the north. The area contains many oxbow lakes and swamps. The winters are warm with temperatures of 50 to 60°F, and summers are hot with temperatures ranging from 70 to 80°F. Rain falls throughout the year (55 inches) with minimum precipitation in autumn. Snowfall is negligible. At the northernmost part of the province at Cairo, Illinois, average temperatures for January and August are about 41°F and 77°F, respectively with 43 inches average annual precipitation. Before cultivation the province was covered by bottomland deciduous forest with an abundance of ash, elm, cottonwood, sugarberry, sweetgum, and water tupelo as well as oak and bald cypress. Pecan is also present, associated with eastern sycamore, American elm and roughleaf dogwood.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 234.

| Scientific name            | Common name         | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Amorpha<br>fruticosa       | Wild false indigo   | bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | M, W                 | Apr -<br>Jul  | Pu, B          | 6-12'  | Y                                   | Attractive, ornamental blooms. Good for bog or pond area. Larval host for clouded sulphur, gray hairstreak and several skippers and moths. |
| Amsonia<br>tabernaemontana | Blue star           | bees                 | S, PS             | M, W                 | Apr -<br>May  | B-Pu           | 24-30" | Υ                                   | Star-shape flowers.  |
| Arisaema<br>triphyllum     | Jack-in-the pulpit  | flies                | Sh                | M, W                 | Mar -<br>Apr  | G-R            | 1-2'   | Υ                                   | Excellent woods/<br>garden plant. Easy<br>to cultivate.<br>Requires little<br>care.  |
| Asclepias<br>perennis      | Aquatic<br>milkweed | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | M, W                 | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 3-6'   | Y                                   | Larval host plant<br>for monarch<br>butterfly. Good for<br>wet areas and<br>butterfly gardens.   |

| Scientific name              | Common name             | Pollinators expected                     | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Asclepias viridis            | Green<br>milkweed       | butterflies,<br>bees                     | S                 | M, D                 | May -<br>Aug  | W to<br>Y-G    | 9-25"  | N                          | Larval host for<br>monarch. Found in<br>seasonally moist<br>prairies, glades,<br>and open habitats. |
| Asimina triloba              | Pawpaw                  | butterflies,<br>beetles, flies,<br>moths | S, PS             | M, W                 | Mar -<br>May  | W              | 10-40' | Y                          | Larva of zebra<br>swallowtail feed<br>exclusively on<br>pawpaw leaves.                              |
| Bidens aristosa              | Beggar ticks            | bee, beetles,<br>flies,<br>butterflies   | S                 | М                    | Sep -<br>Oct  | Y              | 24-30" | Υ                          | Annual. Conspicuous yellow flowers.   |
| Campsis radicans             | Trumpet creeper         | bees,<br>hummingbirds                    | S, PS             | М                    | Apr -<br>May  | R, Y           | 30-35" | Y                          | Vine. Attractive on a trellis or fence.   |
| Cephalanthus<br>occidentalis | Buttonbush              | bees, beetles,<br>flies,<br>butterflies  | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jun -<br>Sep  | W              | 6-10'  | Υ                          | Good for rain gardens. Will survive periodic flooding and clay soils. Host plant to moths.          |
| Helianthus<br>angustifolius  | Narrowleaf<br>sunflower | butterflies,<br>native bees              | S, PS             | M, W                 | Sep -<br>Oct  | Y              | 5-7'   | Υ                          | Good for bog or pond area.  |
| Hibiscus<br>lasiocarpus      | Wooly<br>rosemallow     | bees                                     | S, PS             | M, W                 | May -<br>Sep  | W, Pi          | 5-7'   | Υ                          | Large showy flowers.  |
| Impatiens<br>capensis        | Jewel weed              | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds    | PS, Sh            | M, W                 | May -<br>Nov  | 0              | 3-5'   | Υ                          | Conspicuous, but delicate flower.   |

| Scientific name                   | Common name                | Pollinators expected                                   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color  | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Iris fulva                        | Copper iris                | bees   | S, PS             | M, W                 | Mar -<br>May  | R, O, Y         | 20-26" | Υ                                   | Popular in southern gardens.  |
| Prunus<br>angustifolia            | Chickasaw<br>plum          | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>flies, beetles                | S, PS             | D, M                 | Mar-<br>Apr   | W               | 15-30' | Υ                                   | Shrub-small tree. Easy to grow in almost any soil. Edible red fruit in Aug – Sep.   |
| Nyssa aquatic,<br>Nyssa sylvatica | Water tupelo,<br>Black gum | native bees,<br>flies, honey<br>bees                   | S                 | M, W                 | Apr -<br>May  | G               | 30'    | Υ                                   | Well-known nectar plants among beekeepers.  |
| Penstemom<br>digitalis            | Beardtongue                | butterflies,<br>sphinx moths,<br>bees,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | W, Pi,<br>Pu, R | 3'     | Y                                   | Prolific nectar producer. Supports specialist bees and wasps.   |
| Pycnanthemum albescens            | Mountain<br>mint           | native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees             | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | W               | 18-24" | Υ                                   | Aromatic.   |
| Rudbeckia hirta                   | Black-eyed<br>Susan        | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>flies, beetles                | S, PS             | D, M                 | May-<br>Aug   | Y               | 14-20" | Υ                                   | Annual. Deer resistant. Good for gardens, pocket prairies, and meadows. Larval host plant for bordered patch butterflies and Gorgone checkerspot. |

| Scientific name   | Common name | Pollinators expected                    | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes                                |
|-------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Rudbeckia triloba | Coneflower  | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>flies, beetles | S, PS             | М                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Υ              | 14-20" | Υ                                   | Produces abundant seeds for birds.   |
| Veronia gigantea  | Ironweed    | bees, flies,<br>butterflies             | S                 | М                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Pu             | ND     | Υ                                   | Hardy. Host plant for several moths. |

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed, September 15, 2016.

Ley, E.L, S. Buchmann, L. Stritch, and G. Soltz. no date. <u>A regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Lower Mississippi Riverine Forest Province</u>. P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp. 24 pp., accessed 2016.

NRCS. 2016. The PLANTS Database, USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC, accessed September 15, 2016.

The Xerces Society. 2016. Gardening for butterflies. Timber Press, Inc., Portland OR, 287 pp.

Witsell, C.T. 2015. <u>Arkansas milkweeds and fall nectar plants for the monarch butterfly</u>, unpublished presentation to the Arkansas Monarch and Pollinator Summit, November 2015.

# 1. B. 21. Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Forest (#27 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

In this province, the land surface is comprised of the flat and irregular Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plains extending to the Atlantic coast to the east and the Gulf of Mexico to the south. Annual temperature ranges from 60 to 70°F. Rainfall is abundant (40 to 60 inches annually) and distributed throughout the year. The plants comprise a temperate rainforest with evergreen oaks mixed with laurels and magnolias. The understory includes tree ferns, small palms, shrubs, herbaceous plants, and abundant lianas and epiphytes (e.g., Spanish "moss"). Extensive coastal marshes extend along the Atlantic Coast. Interior swamps are dominated by gum and cypress. Most upland areas are covered by a subclimax pine forest with an understory of grasses and sedges (savannas). Soils, derived mainly from coastal plain sediments, range from heavy clay to gravel with sandy materials predominant.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 232.

| Scientific name          | Common name           | Pollinators expected  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Acer rubrum              | Red maple             | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps,<br>beetles                                       | S, PS             | М                    | Feb -<br>Apr  | Pi, R          | 30-70' | Y                          | High ecological value as a late winter and early spring pollen/nectar source.  |
| Asclepias<br>perennis    | Aquatic<br>milkweed   | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees,<br>beetles,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | M, W                 | Apr -<br>Oct  | W              | 2-3'   | Y                          | An evergreen perennial milkweed that regrows quickly after defoliation. Host plant for monarch, queen, and grey hairstreak butterfly larvae.           |
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa    | Butterfly<br>milkweed | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>honey bees,<br>beetles,<br>hummingbirds                 | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Sep  | O, Y           | 1-2'   | Y                          | Showy. Tolerates<br>drought. Host plant<br>for monarch, queen,<br>and grey hairstreak<br>butterfly larvae.   |
| Bacharris<br>halimifolia | Salt bush             | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees,<br>hummingbirds             | S, PS             | M, W                 | Sep -<br>Dec  | W              | 5-10'  | Y                          | Shrub. Important late season food for pollinators, especially migrating monarch butterflies. There are 3 Baccharis species in the outer coastal plain. |

| Scientific name             | Common name           | Pollinators expected   | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Cercis<br>canadensis        | Eastern<br>redbud     | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees,<br>beetles | S, PS                   | D, M                 | Feb -<br>Apr  | Pi, Pu         | 12-36' | Y                          | A small, hardy,<br>attractive tree that<br>provides early<br>season food for<br>pollinators.  |
| Chamaecrista<br>fasciculata | Partridge pea         | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps                                  | S, PS                   | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Nov  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                          | Vigorous, annual species. Germinates well from seeds, and spreads within a season. Nitrogenfixing. Preferred by bees. Larval host plant for orange sulphur and sleepy orange butterflies. |
| Chionanthus<br>virginicus   | Fringe tree           | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps,<br>beetles,<br>hummingbirds     | PS                      | M                    | Feb -<br>Apr  | W              | 3-6'   | Y                          | Attractive shrub. Blooms early in the season, providing initial food for many pollinators. Larval host plant for rustic sphinx moth.  |
| Coreopsis<br>lanceolata     | Lanceleaf<br>tickseed | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps                                  | S, PS,<br>Sh            | D, M                 | Mar -<br>Jun  | Υ              | 1-2'   | Y                          | Hardy species that is adaptable to rock, sandy, and calacareous soils. Use <i>C. gladiata</i> with consistently wet soils.  |

| Scientific name             | Common name             | Pollinators expected  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color           | Height         | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--|
| Echinacea<br>purpurea       | Purple<br>coneflower    | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jul  | Pi, Pu                   | 1-3'           | Y                          | Hardy species with high ornamental value. Tolerant of sites with calcareous soils.   |
| Gaillardia<br>pulchella     | Firewheel               | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps                                       | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Nov  | O, Pi,<br>Pu, R,<br>Y, W | 1-3'           | Υ                          | Hardy, brilliant-<br>colored aster,<br>adaptable to harsh<br>environments. Does<br>well in gardens.  |
| Helianthus<br>angustifolius | Narrowleaf<br>sunflower | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps,<br>beetles                           | PS                | W                    | Aug -<br>Dec  | Y                        | 1-3'           | Υ                          | Salt-Tolerant. Can withstand constantly wet soils. Spreads by rhizome. Seeds eaten by birds and mammals. Use <i>H. debilis</i> for coastal dunes, interior scrubs and sandhills. |
| Liatris spicata             | Blazing star            | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps,<br>beetles,<br>hummingbirds          | S, PS             | M                    | Aug -<br>Nov  | Pi, Pu                   | 3-6'           | Υ                          | Adaptable. Important nectar/pollen source for many pollinators.  |
| Magnolia<br>virginiana      | Sweetbay<br>magnolia    | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps,<br>beetles                           | S, PS             | M, D                 | Apr -<br>Aug  | W                        | 40-80'<br>Tree | Y                          | Widespread tree. Larval host plant for the eastern tiger swallowtail butterfly.  |

| Scientific name                      | Common name                                    | Pollinators expected  | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Monarda<br>punctata var.<br>punctata | Eastern<br>Horsemint or<br>Spotted bee<br>balm | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps,<br>hummingbirds                      | S                       | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Oct  | Pu, Pi,<br>W,Y | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Host plant for gray marvel moth. Important for bees in the fall.   |
| Passiflora<br>incarnata              | Purple passionflower                           | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS                   | D, M                 | Mar -<br>Oct  | Pi, Pu         | 6-12'  | Y                                   | Perennial, deciduous vine. Dies back to rootstalk annually. Large, unusual flowers and edible fruit. Can be used in gardens as a ground-trailing vine, or allowed to grow upwards. Larval host plant for gulf fritillary, variegated fritillary, banded hairstreak, red-banded hairstreak, and the zebra longwing. |
| Phyla<br>nodiflora                   | Frogfruit                                      | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps,                                      | S, PS                   | D, M                 | May -<br>Oct  | Pi, W          | 3-6"   | Y                                   | A spreading groundcover tolerant of calcareous, salty, or wet soils. Larval host plant for the phaon crescent, buckeye, and white peacock butterflies.   |

| Scientific name        | Common name          | Pollinators expected   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Rudbeckia<br>hirta     | Black-eyed<br>Susan  | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles,                                     | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Aug  | Y              | 1-3.5' | Υ                                   | Host plant for silvery checkerspot butterfly larvae.   |
| Sabal minor            | Bluestem<br>palmetto | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps,<br>beetles                  | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | May -<br>Aug  | W              | 3-5'   | Υ                                   | Aromatic flowers attract many pollinators, and small fruits attract birds and squirrels. Base of plant used as a hibernaculum for overwintering bees.                            |
| Salvia lyrata          | Lyre leaf sage       | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps,<br>beetles                  | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M, W                 | Jan -<br>Apr  | Pu             | 1-2'   | Y                                   | Widespread<br>perennial herb that<br>reseeds well, and<br>offers cold-season<br>food sources for<br>pollinators.   |
| Solidago<br>canadensis | Tall goldenrod       | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps,<br>beetles,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, W                 | Aug -<br>Nov  | Y              | 3-6'   | Y                                   | Important as a late season food source for pollinators, especially for migrating monarch butterflies. Solidago sempervirens is best if using seaside, due to its salt tolerance. |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000, accessed September 14, 2016.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed 2016.

Ley, E.L. S. Buchmann, G. Kauffman, and K. McGuire. no date. <u>A regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Outer Coastal Plain Mixed Province</u>. P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed 2016.

NRCS. 2016. The PLANTS Database, USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC, accessed September 15, 2016.

The Xerces Society. 2016. Gardening for butterflies. Timber Press, Inc., Portland OR, 287 pp.

# 1. B. 22. Pacific Coastal Mountains Forest-Meadow Province (#44 on Figure 2)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This province includes the Coast Range of southeast Alaska, St. Elias Mountains and Chugach-Kenai Mountains. "The most important trees in the thick forest that covers the lower elevations of this province are Alaska-cedar, western hemlock, mountain hemlock, Sitka spruce, several species of willow, and black cottonwood. Several kinds of shrubs also grow in the forest, often forming a fringe on its margins. In many places, the dense vegetation is practically impenetrable. The timberline is at low elevations, and much of the mountainous area above it is covered with nearly bare rocks, snowfields, and glaciers. Wherever soil has accumulated, however, there are grasses, herbs, and low shrubs. The timberline varies greatly in elevation from place to place, depending on slope exposure and other factors. Near Prince William Sound, for example, the timberline is usually between 1,000 and 2,000 ft., but sometimes it drops as low as 500 ft." (Bailey, 1995).

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code M244.

Note that this list is most appropriate for the northwestern portion of this province near Joint Base - Richardson.

| Scientific<br>Name           | Common<br>Name                 | Pollinators expected                       | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>mosit<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Flower color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping | Notes   |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|------------------------------------|---|
| Achillea<br>borealis         | Common<br>yarrow               | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>beetles,<br>moths | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W            | 3-36"  | Y                                  | May not be commercially available.                    |
| Aquilegia<br>formosa         | Western<br>columbine           | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds      | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Aug  | R with<br>Y  | 1-3"   | Υ                                  | Commercially available.                               |
| Arctostaphylos<br>uva-ursi   | Kinnikinnik                    | bees, ants                                 | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | W with<br>Pi | 3-8"   | Y                                  | Low growing shrub. May not be commercially available. |
| Campanula<br>rotundifolia    | Bluebell<br>flower             | bees                                       | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | В            | 15"    | Υ                                  | May not be commercially available.                    |
| Castilleja<br>unalaschcensis | Alaska<br>Indian<br>paintbrush | hummingbirds                               | S, Sh             | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Aug  | Υ            | 12-18" | Υ                                  | May not be commercially available.                    |
| Chamaedaphne<br>calyculata   | Leatherleaf                    | bees                                       | S                 | M                    | May           | W            | 3'     | Υ                                  | Shrub. May not be commercially available.             |
| Epilobium<br>angustifolium   | Fireweed                       | bees,<br>butterflies                       | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi           | 2-5'   | Υ                                  | None.   |

| Scientific<br>Name        | Common<br>Name     | Pollinators expected                    | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>mosit<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Flower color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping | Notes   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|------------------------------------|---|
| Geranium<br>erianthum     | Woolly<br>geranium | bees                                    | S, PS,<br>Sh      | М                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | B, Pi,<br>Pu | 4'     | Y                                  | None.   |
| Geum<br>macrophyllum      | Largeleaf<br>avens | bees,<br>butterlies, flies              | Sh                | М                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | Y            | 1-2'   | Υ                                  | May not be commercially available.  |
| Iris setosa               | Wild iris          | bees,<br>butterflies                    | S                 | М                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pu           | 1-2'   | Y                                  | None.   |
| Mertensia<br>paniculata   | Bluebells          | bees,<br>butterflies                    | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Jul  | В            | 2'     | Y                                  | None.   |
| Myrica gale               | Sweet gale         | birds                                   | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M                    | Jul -<br>Aug  | Y-G          | 6'     | Y                                  | Shrub. Wetland species. Provides food and nesting habitat for native birds.           |
| Oxytropis<br>campestris   | Field<br>locoweed  | bees                                    | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | W-Y          | 1'     | Y                                  | Shrub. Ggood seedling vigor and drought tolerance. May not be commercially available. |
| Polemonium<br>acutiflorum | Jacob's<br>ladder  | bees,<br>butterflies                    | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Aug  | B-Pu         | 10-36" | Y                                  |   |
| Potentilla<br>fruiticosa  | Shrubby cinquefoil | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>beetles, flies | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | Y            | 18-36" | Y                                  | Shrub.  |

| Scientific<br>Name          | Common<br>Name             | Pollinators expected                    | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>mosit<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Flower color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping | Notes                              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Pulsatilla<br>patens        | Pasque<br>flower           | bees,<br>butterflies                    | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | Pu           | 6-8"   | Υ                                  | May not be commercially available. |
| Rosa acicularis             | Wild rose                  | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>beetles, flies | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi           | 2-6'   | Υ                                  | Shrub.                             |
| Rubus<br>parviflorus        | Thimbleberry               | bumblebees                              | PS, S             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | W            | 4-6'   | Y                                  | Shrub.                             |
| Streptopus<br>amplexifolius | Claspleaf<br>twisted stock | bees, flies                             | PS, Sh            | М                    | May -<br>Jun  | G-W          | 3'     | Y                                  | May not be commercially available. |

Alaska Department of Natural Resources. 2016. <u>Revegetation Programs webpages</u>, Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Agriculture, accessed October 12, 2016.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). USDA, FS, Washington, DC, 126, pp. with separate map at 1:7,500,000. See online version at: <a href="https://www.fs.fed.us/land/ecosysmgmt/index.html">https://www.fs.fed.us/land/ecosysmgmt/index.html</a>

Hulten, E. 1968. *Flora of Alaska and neighboring territories: a manual of the vascular plants*. Vol. 2193. Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA, 1032 pp.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed August 5, 2016.

Pratt, V. E. 2005. Field guide to Alaskan wildflowers: commonly seen along the highways and byways, a roadside guide. Alaskakrafts, Anchorage, AK.

USFWS, AK Region. 2016. Pollinators: Gardens in Alaska, website accessed on August 9, 2016.

# 1. B. 23. Pacific Lowland Mixed Forest Province (#29 on Figure 1)

### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This province consists of the low elevation forest communities of the Willamette Valley, Oregon, and the Puget Trough, Washington. It is located between the Coast Ranges and the Cascade Mountains in Oregon and Washington. Forests are within the western hemlock vegetation zone. Elevations range from sea level to 1,500 feet. The climate is usually mild year-round with wet winters and relatively dry summers. The average annual temperatures range is from 48 to 55°F with occasional highs over 100°F and lows going below freezing. Average annual rainfall varies from 15 to 60 inches. The Coast Range and the Olympic Mountains intercept moisture laden clouds from the coast, resulting in a drier, milder inland climate. Most precipitation occurs during the winter months and falls primarily as rain. There is little, if any, snow most years. The region supported dense coniferous forests dominated by western red cedar, western hemlock, Douglas-fir and grand fir. Riparian areas supported big-leaf maple, black cottonwood, and Oregon ash. Areas of high disturbance from activities such as forest harvesting, fires or windstorms form red alder forests that transition to the conifer dominated landscapes. Oregon white oak and madrone and other unique plant and animal species are found in the prairies.

There are two plant lists provided for this ecoregion: one for the Puget Trough and one for the Willamette Valley.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 242.

### NATIVE PLANT LIST – PUGET TROUGH

| Scientific name | Common name   | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes       |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple    | bees, moths          | PS                | М                              | Mar -<br>May  | W, R           | 25'    | Υ                                   | Small tree. |
| Allium cernuum  | Nodding onion | bees,<br>butterflies | s                 | М                              | May -<br>Aug  | Pi, W          | 20"    | Υ                                   | None.       |

| Scientific name            | Common name           | Pollinators<br>expected               | Light<br>prefer<br>ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Aquilegia<br>formosa       | Western<br>columbine  | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | PS                      | М                              | Apr -<br>Aug  | R              | 20"    | Υ                          | None.                     |
| Arctostaphylos<br>uva-ursi | Kinnikinnick          | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths        | S, PS                   | D, M                           | Mar -<br>Apr  | W, Pi          | 8"     | Υ                          | Spreading groundcover.    |
| Camassia<br>quamash        | Common camas          | bees                                  | S                       | М                              | Apr -<br>May  | B, Pu          | 26"    | Υ                          | Prefers drying in summer. |
| Erigeron glaucus           | Beach daisy           | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths        | S                       | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 1'     | Υ                          | None.                     |
| Eriophyllum<br>lanatum     | Oregon sunshine       | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S, PS                   | D                              | May -<br>Aug  | Y              | 2'     | Y                          | None.                     |
| Erysimum<br>capitatum      | Western<br>wallflower | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                       | D                              | Apr -<br>Jun  | O, Y           | 3'     | Υ                          | None.                     |
| Festuca roemeri            | Roemer's fescue       | moths,<br>butterflies                 | S                       | D, M                           | Apr-<br>May   | G              | 3'     | Υ                          | Bunchgrass.               |
| Gaillardia<br>aristata     | Blanket flower        | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                       | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Sep  | Y, R           | 3'     | Υ                          | None.                     |
| Gaultheria<br>shallon      | Salal                 | butterflies,<br>moths                 | S, PS,<br>Sh            | M, W                           | May -<br>Jul  | W, Pi          | 7'     | Υ                          | Shrub. May spread.        |
| Geranium<br>oregonum       | Oregon<br>geranium    | bees                                  | S, PS                   | М                              | May -<br>Jul  | R, Pu          | 30"    | Υ                          | None.                     |
| Helianthus<br>annuus       | Common sunflower      | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                       | D, M                           | Jul -<br>Sep  | Υ              | 5'     | Υ                          | May spread.               |

| Scientific name            | Common name             | Pollinators expected                            | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes              |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Hydrophyllum<br>tenuipes   | Pacific<br>waterleaf    | bees  | Sh                | М                              | May -<br>Jul  | W              | 30"    | Υ                          | None.              |
| Iris tenax                 | Oregon iris             | bees  | S, PS             | D, M                           | Apr -<br>Jun  | B, Pu,<br>W    | 14"    | Y                          | None.              |
| Lupinus<br>polyphyllus     | Bigleaf lupine          | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds           | S                 | D, M                           | May -<br>Jun  | В              | 40"    | Υ                          | None.              |
| Mahonia<br>aquifolium      | Tall Oregon grape       | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S, PS             | D, M                           | Mar -<br>May  | Y              | 7'     | Υ                          | Shrub.             |
| Monardella<br>odoratissima | Coyote mint             | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S, PS             | D, M                           | Jul -<br>Sep- | Pi, Pu,<br>W   | 2'     | Y                          | None.              |
| Penstemon serrulatus       | Cascades penstemon      | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S, PS             | M, W                           | Jun -<br>Aug  | B, Pu          | 30"    | Y                          | None.              |
| Ribes<br>sanguineum        | Red current             | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                           | Mar -<br>Jun  | R, Pi          | 10'    | Υ                          | Shrub.             |
| Rosa nutkana               | Nootka rose             | bees, moths                                     | S, PS             | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 6'     | Υ                          | Shrub. May spread. |
| Sidalcea<br>campestris     | Meadow<br>checkermallow | bees  | S                 | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi, W          | 3'     | Υ                          | None.              |
| Symphoricarpos albus       | Common snowberry        | bees, moths,<br>hummingbirds                    | S, PS             | М                              | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi, W          | 6'     | Υ                          | Shrub. May spread. |
| Symphyotrichum subspicatus | Douglas aster           | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S                 | М                              | Aug -<br>Sep  | Pu, B          | 4'     | Υ                          | May spread.        |

| Scientific name            | Common name           | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes                    |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Acer circinatum            | Vine maple            | bees, moths                           | PS                | М                              | Mar -<br>May  | W, R           | 25'    | Υ                          | Small tree.              |
| Allium cernuum             | Nodding onion         | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                 | М                              | May -<br>Aug  | Pi, W          | 20"    | Υ                          | None.                    |
| Aquilegia<br>formosa       | Western<br>columbine  | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | PS                | M                              | Apr -<br>Aug  | R              | 20"    | Υ                          | None.                    |
| Arctostaphylos<br>uva-ursi | Kinnikinnick          | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths        | S, PS             | D, M                           | Mar -<br>Apr  | W, Pi          | 8"     | Υ                          | Spreading groundcover.   |
| Asclepias<br>speciosa      | Showy<br>milkweed     | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S, PS             | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 4'     | Υ                          | May spread.              |
| Camassia<br>quamash        | Common camas          | bees                                  | S                 | М                              | Apr -<br>May  | B, Pu          | 26"    | Υ                          | Pefers drying in summer. |
| Erigeron glaucus           | Beach daisy           | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths        | S                 | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 1'     | Υ                          | None.                    |
| Eriophyllum<br>lanatum     | Oregon sunshine       | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S, PS             | D                              | May -<br>Aug  | Y              | 2'     | Υ                          | None.                    |
| Erysimum<br>capitatum      | Western<br>wallflower | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                 | D                              | Apr -<br>Jun  | O, Y           | 3'     | Υ                          | None.                    |
| Eschscholzia californica   | California<br>poppy   | bees                                  | S                 | D                              | May -<br>Aug  | O, Y           | 16"    | Υ                          | None.                    |

| Scientific name            | Common name          | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes              |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Festuca roemeri            | Roemer's fescue      | moths,<br>butterflies                 | S                 | D, M                           | Apr-<br>May   | G              | 3'     | Υ                          | Bunchgrass.        |
| Gaillardia<br>aristata     | Blanket flower       | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                 | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Sep  | Y, R           | 3'     | Υ                          | None.              |
| Gaultheria<br>shallon      | Salal                | butterflies,<br>moths                 | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M, W                           | May -<br>Jul  | W, Pi          | 7'     | Υ                          | Shrub. May spread. |
| Geranium<br>oregonum       | Oregon<br>geranium   | bees                                  | S, PS             | М                              | May -<br>Jul  | R, Pu          | 30"    | Υ                          | None.              |
| Helianthus<br>annuus       | Common sunflower     | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S                 | D, M                           | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 5'     | Υ                          | May spread.        |
| Hydrophyllum<br>tenuipes   | Pacific<br>waterleaf | bees                                  | Sh                | М                              | May -<br>Jul  | W              | 30"    | Υ                          | None.              |
| Iris tenax                 | Oregon iris          | bees                                  | S, PS             | D, M                           | Apr -<br>Jun  | B, Pu,<br>W    | 14"    | Υ                          | None.              |
| Lupinus<br>polyphyllus     | Bigleaf lupine       | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | S                 | D, M                           | May -<br>Jun  | В              | 40"    | Υ                          | None.              |
| Mahonia<br>aquifolium      | Tall Oregon grape    | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S, PS             | D, M                           | Mar -<br>May  | Y              | 7'     | Y                          | Shrub.             |
| Monardella<br>odoratissima | Coyote mint          | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S, PS             | D, M                           | Jul -<br>Sep- | Pi, Pu,<br>W   | 2'     | Υ                          | None.              |
| Penstemon serrulatus       | Cascades penstemon   | bees,<br>butterflies                  | S, PS             | M, W                           | Jun -<br>Aug  | B, Pu          | 30"    | Y                          | None.              |

| Scientific name            | Common name             | Pollinators expected                            | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes              |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Ribes<br>sanguineum        | Red current             | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                           | Mar -<br>Jun  | R, Pi          | 10'    | Y                                   | Shrub.             |
| Rosa nutkana               | Nootka rose             | bees, moths                                     | S, PS             | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 6'     | Y                                   | Shrub. May spread. |
| Sidalcea<br>campestris     | Meadow<br>checkermallow | bees  | S                 | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi, W          | 3'     | Y                                   | None.              |
| Symphoricarpos albus       | Common snowberry        | bees, moths,<br>hummingbirds                    | S, PS             | М                              | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi, W          | 6'     | Y                                   | Shrub. May spread. |
| Symphyotrichum subspicatus | Douglas aster           | bees,<br>butterflies                            | S                 | М                              | Aug -<br>Sep  | Pu, B          | 4'     | Y                                   | May spread.        |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, K. McGuire and R. Holmes. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Pacific Lowland Mixed Forest Province</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA 24 pp., accessed 2016.

Miller, J. C., and P.C. Hammond. 2003. *Lepidoptera of the Pacific Northwest: Caterpillars and Adults*. USDA, FS Publication FHTET-2003-03, 324 pp.

Pettinger, A. and B.Costanzo. 2003. *Native plants in the coastal garden*. Timber Press, Inc., Portland, OR, 232 pp. Strickler, D. 1993. *Wayside wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest*. The Flower Press, Columbia Falls, MT, 272 pp. Turner, M. and P. Gustafson. 2006. *Wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest*. Timber Press, Inc., Portland, OR, 514 pp. Turner, M. and E. Kuhlmann. 2014. *Trees and shrubs of the Pacific Northwest*. Timber Press, Inc., Portland, OR, 448 pp.

# 1. B. 24. Prairie Parkland (Subtropical) Province (#30 on Figure 1)

## **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

Rolling, flat plains form this subtropical prairie province. The majority of the area is gently sloping, with elevations ranging from sea level to 1,300 feet. Many streams and rivers through the province empty out into the Gulf of Mexico along the Texas coast. Winters are warm and summers are hot. Average annual precipitation ranges from 35 inches in the north to 55 inches along the south coast, where areas can be frost-free. The region is dominated by short and medium-to-tall grasses dominated by bluestem, with tree species, such as post oak, blackjack oak, and hickories, interspersed. Fine, heavy soils support grasslands, while coarse, lighter soils support mixed savanna. Marshes can occur 5 to10 miles inland along the coast. Soils consist of Mollisols, Alfisols, and Verisols, with dry alfisols associated with the drier savannas, and the other soil types associated with prairies.

Tinker Air Force base is located in central Oklahoma near Oklahoma City, toward the northern edge of this province that borders the Gulf Coast. It is located at 1,270 feet elevation. Annual precipitation ranges between 32 to 36 inches per year. Supplemental irrigation is recommend to initially establish plants for landscaping. Continued irrigation may be used to maximize growth and bloom production. A few species may be limited to only landscaping or in situations where wetland, drainage areas, or rain gardens are used.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 255.

| Scientific name           | Common name            | Pollinators expected        | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa     | Butterfly<br>milkweed  | bees,<br>butterflies        | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Sep  | 0              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Important monarch butterfly host plant.   |
| Asclepias<br>viridis      | Green<br>milkweed      | bees,<br>butterflies        | S                 | М                    | Apr -<br>Sep  | W, Y,<br>Pu    | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Important monarch butterfly host plant.   |
| Cephalanthus occidentalis | Buttonbush             | butterflies,<br>moths, bees | PS, Sh            | M                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | W, Pi          | 6-12'  | Y                                   | Keep soil moist. Landscaping only with irrigation. May not be suited for all restoration projects. May be difficult to establish and persist without irrigation. Best for low areas with higher moisture, rain gardens, or along drainage canals. Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees. |
| Coreopsis<br>lanceolata   | Lanceleaf<br>coreopsis | bees,<br>butterflies        | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y              | 0-1'   | Υ                                   | Perennial that self seeds. Special value to native bees.  |
| Coreopsis<br>tinctoria    | Plains<br>coreopsis    | bees,<br>butterflies        | S, PS             | М                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Annual that reseeds.<br>Very showy and<br>popular.  |

| Scientific name           | Common name              | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Dalea aurea               | Golden prairie<br>clover | bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees.              |
| Dalea candida             | White prairie clover     | bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees.              |
| Dalea<br>frutescens       | Black dalea              | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Pu             | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees.              |
| Dalea<br>purpurea         | Purple prairie clover    | bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | Pu             | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees.              |
| Echinacea<br>angustifolia | Purple<br>coneflower     | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Jul  | Pi, Pu         | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Special value to native bees.                                      |
| Gaillardia<br>suavis      | Pincushion daisy         | bees                 | PS                | D                    | Mar -<br>May  | R, Br          | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Special value to native bees.                                      |
| Helianthus<br>maxmiliani  | Maxmillian<br>sunflower  | bees                 | S                 | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Nov  | Y              | 4-6'   | Y                                   | Perennial sunflower that self seeds. Special value to native bees. |
| Liatris<br>punctata       | Dotted blazing star      | butterflies,<br>bees | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Pi, Pu         | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees.              |

| Scientific name         | Common name                     | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Liatris<br>pycnostachya | Prairie blazing<br>star         | butterflies,<br>bees                  | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Dec  | Pi, Pu         | 3-6'   | Y                          | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees.  |
| Lobelia<br>cardinalis   | Cardinal<br>flower              | butterflies,<br>hummingbirds          | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M, W                 | May -<br>Oct  | R              | 3-6'   | Υ                          | Soil must be kept moist. Landscaping only with irrigation. May not be suited for restoration projects. |
| Monarda<br>fistulosa    | Beebalm,<br>Mexican<br>oregano  | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Sep  | W, Pi,<br>Pu   | 1-3'   | Y                          | Special vlaue to native bees, especially bumble bees.  |
| Oenothera<br>macrocarpa | Missouri<br>evening<br>primrose | moths, bees                           | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Aug  | Y              | 0-1'   | Υ                          | Special value to native bees.  |
| Rudbeckia<br>hirta      | Black-eyed<br>Susan             | butterflies,<br>bees                  | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-3'   | Υ                          | Annual that reseeds. Very showy and popular.   |
| Salvia<br>coccinea      | Scarlet sage                    | butterflies,<br>hummingbirds          | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Feb -<br>Oct  | W, Pi,<br>R    | 1-3'   | Υ                          | None.  |
| Silphium<br>laciniatum  | Compass<br>plant                | bees                                  | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 4-6'   | Y                          | Special value to native bees, especially bumble bees.  |

| Scientific name         | Common name             | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Solidago<br>nemoralis   | Prairie<br>goldenrod    | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Jun -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Very important late season nectar source for migrating monarch butterflies.   |
| Vernonia<br>baldwinii   | Western ironweed        | butterflies,<br>bees | S                 | М                    | Jul -<br>Nov  | Pi, Pu         | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Spreads by rhizomes.  |
| Callicarpa<br>americana | American<br>beautyberry | butterflies,<br>bees | PS                | M                    | May -<br>Jul  | W, Pi          | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Soil must be kept moist. Landscaping only with irrigation. May not be suited for all restoration projects. May be difficult to establish and persist without irrigation. Best for low areas with higher moisture, rain gardens, or along drainage canals. |

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center website</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed September 7, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. Web Soil Survey for the Tinker Airforce Base area, USDA, NRCS, accessed on September 7, 2016.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, L. Stritch, G. Soltz. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers and gardeners in the Prairie Parkland (Subtropical) Province</u>. P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed on September 7, 2016.

## 1. B. 25. Prairie Parkland (Temperate) Province (#31 on Figure 1)

### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

The Prairie Parkland (Temperate) Province consists of prairie and deciduous forest habitats mostly from Canada to Oklahoma. Air Force land within the northern and central areas of this Province are located in the Red River Valley (Grand Forks County, North Dakota) and Central Dissected Till Plains (Sarpy County, Nebraska) Sections, respectively. Küchler vegetation types and elevations are bluestem prairie and northern flood plain forest from 825 to 1,150 feet in the Red River Valley, and bluestem prairie and oakhickory forest from 600 to 1,500 feet in the Central Dissected Till Plains. Local elevation is 3 to 25 feet in the Red River Valley, and 20 to 165 feet in the Central Dissected Till Plains. Growing seasons are 111 to 136 days for the Red River Valley and 160 to 180 days for the Central Dissected Till Plains. Average precipitation is 18 to 23 inches in the Red River Valley and 30 to 40 inches in the Central Dissected Till Plains. Mean annual temperature is 36 to 45°F in the Red River Valley and 50 to 56°F in the Central Dissected Till Plains.

Air Force land within the southern edge of this Province is located in the Osage Plains Section (Whiteman Air Force Base (AFB) in Johnson County, Missouri), which is part of the Central Lowlands geomorphic province. It generally includes the eastern half of Kansas, the central part of Oklahoma, and smaller areas in southwest Missouri and north-central Texas. It is characterized by gently rolling plains and escarpments rising 100 to 300 feet. Soils of the Osage Plains are about 70 percent Mollisols, 20 percent Alfisols (northeast), and 10 percent Ultisols (south). The growing season is 190 to 235 days. Mean annual precipitation is 35 to 41 inches. Mean annual temperature ranges from 55 to 63°F. Küchler vegetation types are mostly a mix of bluestem prairie and oak-hickory forest along drainages. Historically, the Osage Plains Section was 70 percent tallgrass prairie with oak groves, and upland prairie zones sloped into low prairie, sloughs, marshes, and mixed bottomland forest with silver maple, green ash, cottonwood, pecan, pin oak, and bur oak. Today the area is approximately 75 percent pasture and agricultural crops. Two of the more common soils on the Whiteman AFB are Sampsel silty clay loam and Haig silt loam, which support the ecological site types Wet Footslope Prairie and Claypan Summit Prairie, respectively.

The plant list in the table for the Osage Plains Section below focuses on vegetation supported by Wet Footslope Prairie and Claypan Summit Prairie ecological site type. The notes column lists which ecological site type supports the species. Bloom times vary by season and climate conditions. Pollinator species listed in the table are not specific to Whiteman AFB.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 251.

| Scientific name         | Common name                   | Pollinators expected  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Achillea<br>millefolium | Western<br>(Common)<br>yarrow | native bees   | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W              | 2-3'   | Υ                                   | None.   |
| Amorpha canescens       | Leadplant                     | native bees   | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | B, Pu          | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Deciduous shrub.  |
| Andro gerardii          | Big bluestem                  | butterflies,<br>native bees   | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Nov  | R, B, Br       | 4-8'   | Y                                   | Grass. Special value for native bees. Larval host plant for some skippers.  |
| Asclepias<br>incarnata  | Swamp<br>milkweed             | butterflies,<br>hummingbirds,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jun -<br>Sep  | Pi             | 2-5'   | Y                                   | Plants in genus Asclepias are somewhat toxic to animals and humans. Larval host plant for monarch and queen butterflies |

| Scientific name           | Common name                   | Pollinators expected                                       | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Asclepias<br>syriaca      | Common<br>milkweed            | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees | S                 | M                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pu             | 2-5'   | Y                          | Plants in genus Asclepias are somewhat toxic to animals and humans. Larval host plant for Monarch butterfly. Common in southern part of ecoregion. |
| Cleome<br>serrulata       | Rocky<br>Mountain<br>beeplant | native bees,<br>honey bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths       | S, PS             | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | W, Pi          | 3-6'   | Y                          | Annual. Larval host for checkered white.   |
| Dalea purpurea            | Purple prairie clover         | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>honey bees | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pu             | 8-36"  | Y                          | None.  |
| Echinacea<br>angustifolia | Black-<br>samson<br>echinacea | bees,<br>butterflies                                       | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Jul  | Pi, Pu         | 8-24"  | Y                          | None.  |
| Echinacea<br>purpurea     | Purple coneflower             | native bees,<br>butterflies                                | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi, Pu         | 2-4'   | Υ                          | None.  |
| Helianthus<br>maximiliani | Maximilian<br>sunflower       | bees   | S                 | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Nov  | Y              | 4-6'   | Y                          | Perennial sunflower that self seeds. Special value to native bees.   |

| Scientific name         | Common name                   | Pollinators expected                        | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Helianthus pauciflorus  | Stiff<br>sunflower            | native bees                                 | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Υ              | 1-7'   | ND                                  | Forms colonies via rhizomes (roots).   |
| Liatris punctata        | Dotted<br>gayfeather          | native bees,<br>bumble bees,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Pu             | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | None.  |
| Oenothera<br>biennis    | Common<br>evening<br>primrose | moths,<br>hummingbirds                      | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Biennial. Does well<br>in newly landscaped<br>areas, but generally<br>does not persist in<br>undisturbed sites.              |
| Prunus<br>virginiana    | Choke cherry                  | butterflies,<br>native bees                 | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jul  | W              | 12-36' | Y                                   | Perennial shrub. Larval host plant of tiger swallowtail. Not recommended for native grassland reconstruction or restoration. |
| Ratibida<br>columnifera | Prairie coneflower            | bees,<br>butterflies                        | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Oct  | O, Y           | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | None.  |
| Rhus glabra             | Smooth<br>sumac               | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>honey bees  | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 6-12'  | Y                                   | Perennial shrub. Larval host plant of hairstreak butterfly. Naturally occurs sparsely scattered in prairie landscape.        |

| Scientific name            | Common name                                  | Pollinators expected                       | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|----------------------------|--|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Schizachyrium<br>scoparium | Little<br>bluestem                           | butterflies,<br>native bees                | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Dec  | W, G,<br>Br    | 3'     | Y                          | Larval host plant for<br>many skippers.<br>Provides nesting<br>material for native<br>bees.        |
| Solidago<br>missouriensis  | Missouri<br>(Prairie)<br>goldenrod           | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>honey bees | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Υ              | 1-3'   | Υ                          | None.  |
| Solidago rigida            | Stiff (-leaved) goldenrod                    | native bees,<br>honey bees                 | S                 | D, M,<br>W           | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-5'   | Υ                          | None.  |
| Sorghastrum<br>nutans      | Indiangrass                                  | butterflies,<br>native bees                | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y              | 3-8'   | Y                          | Sod-forming grass. Larval host plant for some skippers. Provides nesting material for native bees. |
| Symphotrichum ericoides    | Many-<br>flowered or<br>White heath<br>aster | native bees                                | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | W              | 1-3'   | Y                          | One of the last plants to remain in flower in autumn.  |
| Verbena stricta            | Hoary<br>vervain                             | butterflies                                | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Pu             | 3-6'   | Υ                          | None.  |

| Scientific name          | Common name                        | Pollinators expected  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Amorpha canescens        | Leadplant                          | native bees   | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pu             | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Subshrub.<br>Claypan Summit<br>Prairie.   |
| Asclepias<br>sullivantii | Prairie<br>(Sallivant)<br>milkweed | butterflies,<br>bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees,<br>honey bees                  | S                 | M, W                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi             | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Larval host plant<br>for monarch. Wet<br>Footslope and<br>Claypan Summit<br>Prairies.                           |
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa    | Butterfly<br>milkweed              | butterflies,<br>bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees,<br>honey bees,<br>hummingbirds | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Jul  | Y, O           | 1-2'   | Y                                   | Larval host plant<br>for grey<br>hairstreak,<br>monarch, and<br>queen butterflies<br>Claypan Summit<br>Prairie. |
| Baptisia alba            | White wild indigo                  | bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees   | S                 | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jul  | W              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Wet Footslope<br>and Claypan<br>Summit Prairies.  |
| Baptissia<br>bracteata   | Long-bract wild indigo             | native bees,<br>bumble bees   | PS                | М                    | Mar -<br>Jun  | Y              | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Claypan Summit<br>Prairie.  |

| Scientific name             | Common name       | Pollinators expected                                    | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Ceanothus<br>americanus     | New Jersey<br>tea | butterflies,<br>native bees                             | PS, S             | D, M                 | May -<br>Apr  | W              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Shrub. Larval host plant for spring azure (Celastrina ladon), mottled duskywing (Erynnis martialis), and summer azure (C. neglecta). Claypan Summit Prairie. |
| Chamaecrista<br>fasciculata | Partridge pea     | butterflies,<br>bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Annual. Larval host plant for cloudless giant sulpher, orange sulphur, and sleepy orange butterflies. Claypan Summit Prairie.                                |
| Cornus<br>racemosa          | Gray dogwood      | butterflies   | S, PS,<br>Sh      | М                    | May -<br>Jun  | W, G           | 16'    | Y                                   | Larval host plant<br>for spring azure<br>( <i>C. ladon</i> ).<br>Claypan Summit<br>Prairie.  |

| Scientific name           | Common name   | Pollinators expected   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|---------------------------|---|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Dalea candida             | White prairie-<br>clover                            | butterflies,<br>bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees,<br>honey bees | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 1-2'   | Υ                          | Larval host plant<br>for the dogface<br>butterfly. Wet<br>Footslope Prairie.   |
| Desmodium<br>illinoensis  | Illinois<br>bundleflower                            | butterflies  | S                 | М                    | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 1-3'   | Υ                          | Wet Footslope<br>and Claypan<br>Summit Prairies.   |
| Eryngium<br>yuccifolium   | Rattlesnake<br>master, Button<br>eryngo             | native bees  | S                 | М                    | May -<br>Aug  | W              | 3-6'   | Υ                          | Wet Footslope<br>and Claypan<br>Summit Prairies.   |
| Eupatorium<br>perfoliatum | Boneset   | butterflies,<br>native bees  | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M, W                 | Jun -<br>Oct  | W              | 3-6'   | Y                          | Wet Footslope<br>Prairie.  |
| Helenium<br>autumnale     | Sneezeweed  | butterflies,<br>native bees  | S                 | М                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Y              | 2-5'   | Υ                          | Poisonous to humans. Wet Footslope Prairie.  |
| Liatris<br>pycnostachya   | Thickspike<br>gayfeather,<br>Prairie<br>blazingstar | butterflies,<br>native bees  | S                 | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Oct  | Pu             | 2-5'   | Y                          | Wet Footslope<br>and Claypan<br>Summit Prairies.   |
| Panicum<br>virgatum       | Switchgrass   | butterflies  | S, PS             | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Nov  | G, B           | 3-6'   | Y                          | Larval host plant<br>for the Delaware<br>skipper, most<br>banded skippers,<br>and most satyrs.<br>Wet Footslope<br>and Claypan<br>Summit Prairies. |

| Scientific name             | Common name                  | Pollinators expected   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height  | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Penstemon digitalis         | Smooth penstemon             | bumble bees,<br>hummingbirds   | S, PS             | D, M,<br>W           | May -<br>Jul  | W              | 2-5'    | Y                                   | Wet Footslope<br>Prairie.   |
| Phlox pilosa                | Downy phlox                  | butterflies,<br>skippers,<br>long-tongued<br>bees                      | S, PS             | D                    | Mar -<br>May  | W, Pi,<br>Pu   | 1-2'    | Y                                   | Claypan Summit<br>Prairie.  |
| Physostegia virginiana      | False<br>dragonhead          | butterflies,<br>hummingbirds   | S, PS,<br>Sh      | М                    | Aug -<br>Nov  | Pi, Pu         | 3-6'    | Y                                   | Wet Footslope<br>Prairie.   |
| Pycnanthemum<br>tenuifolium | Narrow-leaf<br>mountain-mint | butterflies,<br>bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees,<br>honey bees | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Sep  | W              | 20-30"  | Y                                   | Wet Footslope<br>and Claypan<br>Summit Prairies.  |
| Quercus<br>palustris        | Pin oak                      | butterflies,<br>hummingbirds   | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M, W                 | Mar -<br>May  | Y, G,<br>Br    | 60-100' | Y                                   | Larval host plant<br>for gray<br>hairstreak. Wet<br>Footslope Prairie.  |
| Rosa Carolina               | Carolina rose                | bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees                                | S, PS             | D, M,<br>W           | May -<br>Jun  | Pi             | 1-3'    | Υ                                   | Plant has thorns or prickles. Provides nest materials for native bees. Wet Footslope and Claypan Summit Prairies. |

| Scientific name            | Common name               | Pollinators expected                                    | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Rudbeckia hirta            | Black-eyed<br>Susan       | butterflies   | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Oct  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                          | Larval host plant<br>for Gorgone<br>checkerspot and<br>bordered patch<br>butterfly. Wet<br>Footslope Prairie.   |
| Ruellia humilis            | Wild (Prairie)<br>petunia | butterflies   | PS                | M                    | May -<br>Sep  | Pu             | 1-2'   | Υ                          | Larval host plant<br>for buckeye. Wet<br>Footslope Prairie.   |
| Rudbeckia<br>subtomentosa  | Sweet coneflower          | native bees   | PS                | М                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Υ              | 1-4'   | Υ                          | Wet Footslope<br>Prairie.   |
| Schizachyrium<br>scoparium | Little bluestem           | butterflies   | S, PS             | D                    | Jun –<br>Dec  | W, G,<br>Br    | 3'     | Y                          | Larval host plant for skippers (Ottoe, Indian, crossline, dusted and Dixie) and cobweb butterfly. Provides nesting material for native bees. Wet Footslope and Claypan Summit Prairies. |
| Silphium<br>laciniatum     | Compassplant              | butterflies,<br>bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | Y              | 3-12'  | Y                          | Wet Footslope<br>Prairie.   |

| Scientific name              | Common name           | Pollinators expected                       | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color  | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Solidago<br>missouriensis    | Missouri<br>goldenrod | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>honey bees | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y               | 1-2'   | Υ                                   | Wet Footslope<br>and Claypan<br>Summit Prairies.   |
| Sorghastrum<br>nutans        | Indiangrass           | butterflies,<br>native bees                | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y               | 3-8'   | Y                                   | Sod-forming. Provides nest material for native bees. Larval host plant for pepper- and salt- skipper. Wet Footslope and Claypan Summit Prairies. |
| Sporobolus<br>heterolepis    | Prairie<br>dropseed   | native bees<br>(nest<br>material)          | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi, Y,<br>G, Br | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Provides nest<br>material for<br>native bees. Wet<br>Footslope and,<br>Claypan Summit<br>Prairies.   |
| Symphyotrichum ericoides     | White heath aster     | butterflies,<br>native bees                | S, PS             | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Oct  | W, Pi,<br>Y, B  | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Wet Footslope<br>Prairie.  |
| Symphyotrichus oolenangiense | Skyblue aster         | butterflies,<br>native bees                | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Sep -<br>Nov  | B, Pu           | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Wet Footslope<br>Prairie.  |
| Teucrium canadense           | American<br>germander | butterflies                                | PS                | М                    | May -<br>Aug  | W, Pi           | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Wet Footslope<br>Prairie.  |

| Scientific name          | Common name                       | Pollinators expected                    | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Tripsacum<br>dactyloides | Eastern<br>gamagrass              | butterflies                             | PS                | M                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | Br             | 2-3'   | Y                                   | Larval host plant<br>for bunchgrass<br>skipper. Wet<br>Footslope and<br>Claypan Summit<br>Prairies. |
| Tradescantia ohiensis    | Bluejacket,<br>Ohio<br>spiderwort | bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees | PS                | D                    | Mar -<br>Aug  | Pu             | 2-3'   | Υ                                   | Wet Footslope<br>Prairie.   |
| Vernonia<br>baldwinii    | Baldwin ironweed                  | butterflies,<br>native bees             | S                 | М                    | Jul -<br>Nov  | Pu             | 3-5'   | Υ                                   | Claypan Summit<br>Prairie.  |
| Ziza aurea               | Golden<br>alexanders              | butterflies,<br>native bees             | S, PS             | M                    | Apr -<br>Aug  | Y              | 16-24" | Y                                   | Larval host plant<br>for the black<br>swallowtail<br>butterfly. Wet<br>Footslope Prairie.           |

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Borders, B., A. Casey, J. M. Row, R. Wynia, R. King, A. Jacobs, C. Taylor, and E. Mader. 2013. <u>Pollinator plants of the central United States</u>, The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation, with USDA, NRCS and Monarch Joint Venture, Portland, OR, accessed on web October 21, 2016.

FS. 2016. <u>Chapter 28: Ecological Subregions of the United States: Prairie Parkland Temperate</u> website, USDA, FS, October 26, 2016.

Grow Native. 2016. Native Plant Database, Missouri Prairie Foundation, Columbia, MO, accessed October 21, 2016.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed September 2 and October 25, 2016.

Ley, E.L. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Prairie Parkland Temperate Province</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed October 24, 2016.

NRCS. 2006. Living landscapes in North Dakota: a guide to native plantscaping. USDA, NRCS, 40 pp., accessed on web.

NRCS. 2016. Ecological Site Description website, USDA, NRCS, accessed on web October 26, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. Ecological Site Description for Claypan Summit Prairie, USDA, NRCS, accessed on web October 25, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. Ecological Site Description for Wet Footslope Prairie, USDA, NRCS, accessed on web October 25, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. Plant Materials Program website. USDA, NRCS, accessed August 9, 2016.

NRCS. 2016. The PLANTS Database, USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC, modified October 24, 2016.

The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation. 2016. <u>Pollinator conservation resources—south central region</u>, webpage accessed October 21, 2016.

# 1. B. 26. Sierran Steppe-Mixed Forest-Coniferous Forest-Alpine Meadow Province (#32 on Figure 1)

## **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

Temperatures average 35 to 52°F, but decrease with increasing elevation. The base of the west slope receives about 10 to 15 inches of rainfall annually and has a long dry summer. At higher elevations, the dry summer season is shorter. Precipitation at higher elevations is as much as 70 inches, with mostfalling as snow. Winter precipitation makes up 80 to 85 percent of the total. Slopes between 3,000 and 7,000 feet support the luxuriant mixed conifer forests of the montane zone and have the most precipitation. The subalpine zone has the greatest snowfall, with precipitation of 40 to 50 inches annually. This region encompasses 68,300 square miles within California and Southern Oregon. Elevations range from 1,500 to over 14,000 feet. Common tree species include blue oak, digger pine, ponderosa pine, Jeffrey pine, sugar pine, Douglas-fir, California red fir, incense cedar, lodgepole pine, whitebark pine, and western white pine. Much of this region has been glaciated. Sierran ecosystems are impacted by loggers, miners, ranchers, water diverters, off-road-vehicle enthusiasts, and resort developers. The soils in this region are Ultisols, Entisols and Alfisols. Ultisols are extensive on mountain slopes where air is humid. Dry Alfisols predominate at lower elevations. Entisols occupy the narrow floodplains and alluvial fans of the valleys.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code M261.

### NATIVE PLANT LIST

| Scientific name         | Common name          | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Achillea<br>millefolium | Yarrow               | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D, M                           | Mar -<br>Nov  | W, Pi          | 1-2'   | N                                   | None. |
| Aconitum columbianum    | Western<br>monkshood | bees                 | PS, Sh            | D, M                           | Jun -<br>Aug  | B-Pu           | 1-6'   | Y                                   | None. |

| Scientific name            | Common name                       | Pollinators expected            | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height  | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------------------------|---|
| Aquilegia<br>formosa       | Red columbine                     | bees,<br>hummingbirds,<br>moths | PS, S             | M, W                           | Apr -<br>Aug  | R              | 1-4'    | Υ                          | None.   |
| Arbutus menziesii          | Pacific<br>madrone                | bees,<br>hummingbirds,          | S, PS             | D, M                           | Apr -<br>May  | W              | 20-50'  | Y                          | Needs well-<br>drained soils.   |
| Arctostaphylos<br>uva-ursi | Bearberry                         | bees,<br>hummingbirds           | S                 | D                              | Dec -<br>May  | W, Pi          | 6"-1.5' | Y                          | Tree/shrub. Other native Arctostaphylos (manzanita) species would also support pollinators. |
| Arctostaphylos<br>viscida  | White sticky<br>leaf<br>manzanita | bees,<br>hummingbirds           | S                 | D                              | Dec -<br>May  | W, Pi          | 2-16'   | Y                          | Tree/shrub. Other native Arctostaphylos (manzanita) species would also support pollinators. |
| Asclepias<br>speciosa      | Showy<br>milkweed                 | bees, beetles,<br>butterflies   | S                 | D, M                           | May -<br>Aug  | W, Pi          | 1-3'    | Y                          | Host plant for monarch larvae.  |
| Aster chilensis            | Western aster                     | bees,<br>butterflies            | S                 | M, W                           | Jul -<br>Nov  | Pu             | 1-3'    | Y                          | None.   |

| Scientific name                           | Common name                         | Pollinators expected         | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Ceanothus<br>cordulatus                   | Mountain<br>whitethorn,<br>Snowbush | bees,<br>butterflies         | S                 | M, D                           | Mar -<br>Jun  | W              | 6"-10' | Υ                          | Tree/shrub. Needs moisture in winter/spring. Tolerates dry summer. Requires good drainage. Other native species of Ceanothus would also support pollinators. |
| Ceanothus<br>cuneatus                     | Buckbrush                           | bees,<br>butterflies         | S                 | M, D                           | Mar -<br>Jun  | W, B,<br>Pu    | 6"-10' | Y                          | Tree/shrub. Needs moisture in winter/spring. Tolerates dry summer. Requires good drainage. Other native species of Ceanothus would also support pollinators. |
| Cercis<br>occidentalis                    | Western redbud                      | bees, moths,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                           | Mar -<br>May  | Pi             | 10-18' | Y                          | None.  |
| Cirsium<br>andersonii, C.<br>occidentalis | Native thistles                     | butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | S                 | D                              | Jun -<br>Aug  | R              | 2-4'   | N                          | Host plant for painted lady.   |
| Cornus nuttallii                          | Pacific<br>dogwood                  | bees                         | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                           | Apr -<br>Jun  | W              | 20-50' | Y                          | None.  |

| Scientific name              | Common name               | Pollinators expected          | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Dicentra formosa             | Western<br>bleeding heart | bees,<br>hummingbirds         | PS, Sh            | M, W                           | Mar -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 1-2'   | Υ                          | Host plant for clodius parnassian.  |
| Delphinium<br>nudicaule      | Canyon<br>larkspur        | bees,<br>hummingbirds         | PS                | М                              | Mar -<br>Jun  | R              | 1-3'   | Υ                          | None.   |
| Epilobium canum              | California-<br>fuchsia    | hummingbirds                  | S                 | D                              | Jul -<br>Oct  | R              | 1-2'   | Y                          | None.   |
| Eriogonum<br>elongatum       | Long stem<br>buckwheat    | bees, beetles,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                              | May -<br>Nov  | W, Pi,<br>Y    | 4"-4'  | N                          | Host plant for some butterflies. Other species of native buckwheat will also support pollinators. |
| Eriogonum<br>dasyanthemum    | Chaparral<br>buckwheat    | bees, beetles,<br>butterflies | S                 | D                              | May -<br>Nov  | W, Pi,<br>Y    | 4"-4'  | N                          | Host plant for some butterflies. Other species of native buckwheat will also support pollinators. |
| Fremontodendron californicum | Flannel bush              | bees                          | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M                              | Apr -<br>May  | Y              | 8-20'  | Υ                          | Tree/shrub. Found in well- drained soils.   |
| Rhamnus californica          | California coffeeberry    | bees                          | S, PS             | D, M                           | May -<br>Jun  | G              | 3-15'  | Y                          | Tree/shrub.   |
| Rhododendron occidentale     | Western<br>azalea         | bees,<br>butterflies          | Sh,<br>PS, S      | M, W                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | W, Pi,<br>Y    | 6-10'  | Y                          | Tree/shrub.   |

| Scientific name       | Common name                 | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Moist<br>ure<br>prefe<br>rence | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes                                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Rosa californica      | Wild rose                   | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D, M                           | May -<br>Jun  | Pi             | 3-6'   | Υ                                   | Tree/shrub.                              |
| Sambucus<br>mexicana  | Blue<br>elderberry          | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | М                              | May -<br>Oct  | W              | 8-20'  | Υ                                   | Tree/shrub.                              |
| Spiraea<br>densiflora | Mountain<br>spiraea         | butterflies          | S, PS             | M, W                           | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 2-3'   | Υ                                   | Tree/shrub. Host plant for spring azure. |
| Styrax officinalis    | Western<br>snowdrop<br>bush | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | D                              | Apr -<br>Jun  | W              | 3-14'  | Y                                   | Tree/shrub.                              |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

California Native Plant Society. 2017. Calscape website, accessed May 10, 2017.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2017. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed May 10, 2017.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, G. Kauffman and K. McGuire. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Sierra Steppe-Mixed Forest Coniferous Forest Alpine Meadow Province</u>, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed 2016.

Tilden, J. W. and A. C. Smith. 1986. A field guide to western butterflies. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, MA, 370 pp.

# 1. B. 27. Southeastern Mixed Forest Province (#33 on Figure 1)

## **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This province includes the Piedmont and the irregular Gulf Coastal Plains. Relief in the Piedmont is 300 to 1,000 feet. The flat coastal plains have gentle slopes rising less than 100 feet. The climate is fairly uniform with mild winters and hot humid temperatures. The growing season is long, but frosts occur nearly every winter. Precipitation, averaging 40 to 60 inches, is mostly evenly distributed throughout the year, but peaks slightly in early spring and midsummer. Snow is rare. Climax communities are dominated by broadleaf deciduous and needle leaf evergreen trees, including oak, hickory, sweetgum, black gum, red maple, and winged elm, loblolly shortleaf pine and southern yellow pine. Common understory shrubs include dogwood, viburnum, haw, blueberry, American beautyberry, yaupon and numerous woody vines. The West Gulf coast is characterized by marsh grass.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 231.

### NATIVE PLANT LIST

| Scientific name         | Common name            | Pollinators expected                                 | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Aesculus<br>parviflora  | Bottlebrush<br>buckeye | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>hummingbirds                | PS                | M                    | Apr -<br>May  | Y, G, W        | 6-12'  | Y                                   | Shrub/small tree. Beautiful flowers that bloom well into summer. |
| Aquilegia<br>canadensis | Eastern red columbine  | butterflies,<br>bees, hawk<br>moths,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                 | Feb -<br>Jul  | R, Y           | 20-30" | Y                                   | Showy. Drought tolerant. Propagates for years.                   |

| Scientific name                        | Common name             | Pollinators<br>expected  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Asclepias<br>amplexicaulis             | Clasping<br>milkweed    | butterflies,<br>bumble bees<br>and other<br>native bees,<br>honey bees | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Aug  | Pi, G,<br>Pu   | 3'     | Υ                          | Host plant for monarch butterfly larvae.   |
| Asclepias<br>tuberosa                  | Butterfly<br>weed       | butterflies,<br>native bees,<br>honey bees,<br>hummingbirds            | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Sep  | O, Y           | 1-2'   | Υ                          | Showy. Tolerates<br>drought. Host plant<br>for monarch, queen,<br>and grey hairstreak<br>butterfly larvae. |
| Aster novae-<br>angliae                | New England aster       | butterflies,<br>bees   | PS                | М                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Pu, B,<br>W    | 3-6'   | Y                          | Host plant for pearl crescent and checkerspot butterfly larvae.  |
| Baptisia<br>australis var<br>australis | Blue wild<br>indigo     | butterflies,<br>bumblebees<br>and other<br>native bees                 | S, PS             | D                    | Apr -<br>Jul  | B, Pu          | 2-4'   | Y                          | Host plant for wild indigo duskywing. Can substitute <i>B. alba</i> (white).                               |
| Ceanothus<br>americanus                | New Jersey<br>tea       | butterflies,<br>bees, wasps,<br>beetles,flies,<br>hummingbirds         | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | W, B           | 1-4'   | W                          | Drought tolerant. Host plant for mottled duskywing, spring azure, and summer azure.                        |
| Coreopsis<br>verticillata              | Threadleaf<br>coreopsis | butterflies,<br>syphrid flies,<br>honey bees                           | S, PS             | D                    | May -<br>Jul  | Y              | 18-24" | Υ                          | High drought tolerance. Can substitute C.auriculata or C. lanceolata.                                      |

| Scientific name             | Common name            | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Echinacea<br>purpurea       | Purple<br>coneflower   | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D                    | Apr -<br>Sep  | Pi, Pu         | 1-3'   | Y                          | Attracts large<br>numbers of native<br>bees. Host plant for<br>silvery checkerspot<br>butterfly.     |
| Eupatorium<br>fistulosum    | Joe pye<br>weed        | butterflies,<br>bees                  | S                 | М                    | Aug -<br>Sep  | Pi             | 5-8'   | У                          | Great rain garden plant. Butterfly magnet.   |
| Eupatorium<br>hyssopifolium | Hyssop-leaf eupatorium | butterflies,<br>bees                  | S, PS             | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | W              | 18-36" | Υ                          | Does well in a grassy meadow.  |
| Helianthus<br>resinosus     | Hairy<br>sunflower     | butterflies,<br>bees                  | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | Y              | 1-4'   | Υ                          | Other native sunflower species can be substituted.   |
| llex opaca                  | American<br>holly      | butterflies,<br>bees                  | S, PS,            | D, M                 | Mar -<br>Jun  | W, G           | 25-60' | Υ                          | Red berries in winter.<br>Important to native<br>bees. Host plant for<br>Henry's elfin<br>butterfly. |
| Liatris spicata             | Blazing star           | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jul -<br>Aug  | Pu, W          | 1-46'  | Υ                          | Tall, showy flowers.<br>Tidy appearance.   |
| Liriodendrum<br>tulipifera  | Tulip poplar           | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | М                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | Y, O           | 150'   | Υ                          | Larval host plant for tiger swallowtail butterfly.   |

| Scientific name                      | Common name                                  | Pollinators expected                                   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Monarda<br>didyma                    | Bee balm                                     | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>hummingbirds           | S, PS             | M, W                 | May -<br>Sep  | R              | 2-4'   | Υ                          | Could substitute Monarda fistulosa.  Host plant for hermit sphinx moth and orange mint moth.                                      |
| Monarda<br>punctata var.<br>punctata | Eastern<br>horsemint,<br>Spotted bee<br>balm | butterflies,<br>bees, moths,<br>wasps,<br>hummingbirds | S                 | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Aug  | Pu, Pi,<br>W,Y | 1-3'   | Y                          | Showy, fragrant flowers. Drought tolerant.  |
| Passiflora<br>incarnata              | Purple<br>passion vine                       | butterflies<br>bees                                    | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Sep  | Pi, B,<br>Pu   | Vine   | Y                          | Show. Can use on fence or trellis. Host plant for Gulf fritillary variegated fritillary, zebra longwing, plebian sphinx.          |
| Rudbeckia<br>hirta                   | Black-eyed<br>Susan                          | butterflies,<br>bees, beetles,                         | S                 | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Aug  | Υ              | 1-3.5' | Y                          | Host for silvery checkerspot butterfly larvae.  |
| Schizachyrium<br>scoparium           | Little<br>bluestem                           | butterflies  | S                 | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Feb  | W, G,<br>Br    | 2-4'   | Y                          | Native, warm season<br>grass. Larval host<br>plant for swarthy,<br>cobweb, Meske's,<br>crossline, arogos,<br>and dusted skippers. |

| Scientific name    | Common name | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Solidaago<br>odora | Goldenrod   | butterflies,<br>bees | S                 | M                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Υ              | 3-6'   | Y                          | Showy fall bloomer. Can look weedy, but is easily kept in bounds. Attracts birds. |

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016 and 2017. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center website</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed September 13, 2016.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, L. Stritch, G. Soltz. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers,</u> and gardeners in the Southeastern Mixed Forest Province. P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed 2016.

NRCS. 2016. The PLANTS Database, USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC, accessed September 13, 2016.

The Environmental Education Alliance of Georgia. 2016. Monarchs Across GA webpage, accessed September 13, 2016.

The Xerces Society. 2016. Gardening for butterflies. Timber Press, Portland OR, 287pp.

# 1. B. 28. Southern Rocky Mountain Steppe-Open Woodland-Coniferous Forest-Alpine Meadow Province (#34 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This 102,300 square mile province includes parts of six states and covers the southernmost portion of the Cascade Mountains, the northern Coast Range, the Klamath Mountains, and the Sierra Nevada. Most of the area is covered with steeply sloping to precipitous mountains crossed by many valleys with steep gradients. The west slope of the Sierra Nevada rises gradually from 2,000 to over 14,000 feet. The east slope drops abruptly to the floor of the Great Basin at about 4,000 feet. Much of this region has been glaciated.

Temperatures average 35 to 52°F, but fall with increasing elevation. The base of the west slope receives about 10 to 15 inches of rainfall annually and has a long, dry summer. At higher elevations, the dry summer is shorter, and there is up to 70 inches of precipitation, with most falling as snow. Prevailing west winds influence climatic conditions for the whole region. East slopes are much drier than west slopes. Most (80 to 85 percent) precipitation occurs in the winter. The greatest total precipitation reported is on slopes between 3,000 and 7,000 feet. These slopes support the mixed conifer forests of the montane zone. The subalpine zone has the greatest snowfall with 40 to 50 inches of precipitation annually.

Vegetation zones are distinct. The lower slopes and foothills, from about 1,500 to 4,000 are covered by conifers and shrubs. On higher slopes, digger pine and blue oak dominate, forming open or woodland stands. Most low hills are covered by close-growing evergreen scrub, or chaparral, with buckbrush and manzanita predominant. Several oaks are common associates. The montane zone is between about 2,000 and 6,000 feet in the Cascades, 4,000 and 7,000 feet in the Central Sierras, and 5,000 and 8,000 feet or more in the south. The most important trees in this zone are ponderosa pine, Jeffrey pine, Douglas-fir, sugar pine, white fir, red fir, and incense cedar. The giant sequoia grows only in a few groves on the western slope. Dense chaparral communities of manzanita, buckbrush, and buckthorn may appear after fire, sometimes persisting for years. Within the Sierran rain shadow, on the dry eastern slopes, Jeffrey pine replaces ponderosa pine. At lower elevations, pine forests are replaced by sagebrush-pinyon forest, part of the Intermountain Desert Province. The subalpine zone begins at 6,500 to 9,500 feet, depending on latitude and exposure, and extends upslope about 1,000 feet. Mountain hemlock, California red fir, lodgepole pine, western white pine, and whitebark pine are important. Conditions are severe in the subalpine zone, and timberline varies from about 7,000 feet in the north to 10,000 feet in the south. Lodgepole pine is said to have climax characteristics near the upper limits of this zone. The alpine zone covers the treeless areas above timberline. Plant bloom times will vary with climatic factors and elevations.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code M331.

| Scientific name                             | Common name                      | Pollinators<br>expected   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color       | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes  |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Achillea<br>millefolium<br>var.occidentalis | Western<br>yarrow                | native bees,<br>beetles,<br>butterflies,<br>flies                   | S, PS             | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W                    | 2-3'   | Y                                   | Available, but not commonly available for landscaping.   |
| Anaphalis<br>margaritacea                   | Western<br>pearly<br>everlasting | bees,<br>butterflies  | S, PS             | M, D                 | Jul -<br>Sep  | W with<br>Y          | 3'     | Υ                                   | Food plant or<br>painted lady and<br>American lady<br>butterflies. Larval<br>host plant for<br>skippers and<br>American painted<br>ladies.                 |
| Aquilegia<br>caerulea                       | Colorado blue columbine          | hawksmoths<br>and other<br>long tongued<br>insects,<br>hummingbirds | Sh                | M                    | Jun -<br>Sep  | B with<br>W and<br>Y | 2'     | Υ                                   | None.  |
| Arctostaphylos<br>uva-ursi                  | Kinnikinnick                     | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds                               | PS, Sh            | D, M                 | Mar -<br>Jul  | Pi-W                 | 6-8"   | Y                                   | Special value to native bees. Larval host plant for hoary elfin, freija fritterlary, brown elfin, and elf. Adult food source for Rocky Mountain clearwing. |

| Scientific name            | Common name                       | Pollinators expected         | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color  | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Arnica cordifolia          | Heartleaf<br>arnica               | bees, beetles                | PS, Sh            | М                    | May -<br>Aug  | Y               | 6-24"  | Υ                          | None.  |
| Calochortus<br>gunnisonii  | Gunnison's<br>mariposa lily       | bees, moths                  | S                 | М                    | May -<br>Aug  | W-Pu            | 18"    | Υ                          | None.  |
| Campanula rotundifolia     | Bluebell<br>bellflower            | bees                         | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | May -<br>Sep  | В               | 15"    | Υ                          | None.  |
| Castilleja integra         | Wholeleaf<br>Indian<br>paintbrush | hummingbirds                 | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Aug  | R-O             | 20"    | Υ                          | Larval host plant<br>for fulvia<br>checkerspot   |
| Chamerion<br>angustifolium | Fireweed                          | bees, moths,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Sep  | Pi, R-<br>O     | 4-6'   | Y                          | May become a weed. Larval host plant for white lined sphinx moth.Special value to native and honey bees. |
| Delphinium<br>nuttallianum | Twolobe<br>larkspur               | bees,<br>hummingbirds        | S, PS             | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | B, Pu,<br>W     | 1-3'   | Y                          | Plants can be fatally poisonous to humans and animals.   |
| Ericameria parryi          | Parry's<br>rabbitbrush            | bees,<br>butterflies         | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y               | 8-24"  | Υ                          | None.  |
| Erigeron<br>peregrinus     | Subalpine<br>fleabane             | bees,<br>butterflies         | PS                | М                    | Jul -<br>Aug  | W, Pi,<br>B, Pu | 30"    | Υ                          | None.  |
| Erigeron<br>speciosus      | Aspen<br>fleabane                 | bees,<br>butterflies         | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | B with<br>Y     | 1-3'   | Υ                          | None.  |

| Scientific name          | Common name                 | Pollinators expected   | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Gaillardia<br>aristata   | Common<br>gaillardia        | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths   | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Sep  | Y with<br>O    | 10-24" | Υ                          | Special value to native bees.   |
| Geranium<br>richardsonii | Richardson's<br>geranium    | bees, beetles  | S, PS             | М                    | May -<br>Aug  | Pi, W,<br>Pu   | 4-36"  | Υ                          | None  |
| Heterotheca<br>villosa   | Hairy false<br>golden aster | flies,<br>butterflies,<br>wasps, native<br>bees, bumble<br>bees, honey<br>bees | S                 | D, M                 | May -<br>Sep  | Y              | 2-4'   | Υ                          | None  |
| Ipomopsis<br>aggregate   | Scarlet gilia               | moths,<br>hummingbirds   | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Sep  | R, W           | 3'     | Υ                          | Plant blooms red in May to early Jul and is hummingbird pollinated. Blooms white in late Jul to Sep and is moth pollinated. |
| Jamesia<br>americana     | Fivepetal cliffbush         | bees,<br>butterflies   | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Jun  | G-W            | 6'     | Υ                          | None  |
| Ligusticum<br>porteri    | Porter's<br>licorice-root   | flies, beetles,<br>bees, wasps   | Sh                | М                    | Jun -<br>Oct. | W, R, Y        | 2-6'   | Υ                          | Plant blooms white in Jun through Aug, red in Sep and yellow in Oct.  |
| Linum lewisii            | Lewis flax                  | bees, flies  | S, PS             | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Aug  | В              | 2-3'   | Υ                          | Special value to native bees.   |

| Scientific name         | Common name                    | Pollinators expected                  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time                    | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Lonicera<br>involucrate | Twinberry<br>honeysuckle       | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS             | M, W                 | Jul -<br>Aug                     | Υ              | 10'    | Υ                          | Special value to bumble bees.   |
| Lupinus<br>argenteus    | Silvery lupine                 | bees, birds,<br>hummingbirds          | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Sep                     | B, W,<br>Pi    | 1.5'   | Υ                          | Special value to bumble bees and other native bees. Host plant for several butterflies. |
| Mahonia repens          | Creeping barberry              | butterflies,<br>native bees           | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Apr -<br>Jul                     | Υ              | 6-24"  | Υ                          | Special value to native bees.   |
| Mertensia<br>lanceolata | Prairie<br>bluebells           | bees                                  | PS                | М                    | Jun -<br>Jul and<br>Sep -<br>Oct | B, B-W         | 2'     | Y                          | Blooms blue-white in Septmber only.   |
| Monarda<br>pectinate    | Pony<br>beebalm                | bees, wasps                           | S                 | М                    | May -<br>Aug                     | Pi, B,<br>Pu   | 1.5'   | Υ                          | Special value to bumble bees and other native bees.                                     |
| Oxytropis<br>Iambertii  | Purple<br>locoweed             | bees                                  | S                 | М                    | May -<br>Jul                     | Pu             | 1.4'   | Υ                          | None.   |
| Pedicularis<br>procera  | Giant<br>lousewort             | bees                                  | PS                | М                    | Jul -<br>Aug                     | W, Pi,<br>Y    | 3.5'   | Υ                          | None.   |
| Penstemon<br>strictus   | Rocky<br>Mountain<br>penstemon | bees,<br>hummingbirds                 | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Jul                     | B, Pu          | 1'-3'  | Y                          | Special value to native bees. Host plant for anucia checkerspot                         |
| Phacelia sericea        | Silky pacelia                  | bees, flies                           | PS                | М                    | Jun -<br>Aug                     | W, B,<br>Pu    | 6-16"  | Υ                          | None.   |

| Scientific name              | Common name             | Pollinators expected                                     | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Physocarpus<br>monogynus     | Mountain<br>ninebark    | bees, beetles  | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | W              | 6'     | Υ                                   | Special value to native bees.   |
| Purshia<br>tridentata        | Antelope<br>bitterbrush | moths  | S, PS             | D                    | Apr -<br>Jul  | W, Y           | 2-6'   | Υ                                   | Special value to native bees.   |
| Ratibida columnifera         | Prairie<br>coneflower   | bees,<br>butterflies                                     | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Sep  | O, Y           | 18-24" | Υ                                   | Occurs in plains and foothills.   |
| Ribes<br>montigenum          | Gooseberry currant      | bees, birds,<br>butterflies                              | PS                | М                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | R, Pi, O       | 1'     |                                     | None.   |
| Rosa woodsii                 | Woods' rose             | bees, beetles,<br>hummingbirds                           | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | May -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 4-5'   | Y                                   | Special value to<br>bumble bees and<br>other native bees;<br>Provides nesting<br>material for native<br>bees. |
| Rudbeckia hirta              | Black-eyed<br>Susan     | butterflies  | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Y with<br>Br   | 1-3'   | Υ                                   | Larval host plant<br>for bordered<br>patch, Gorgone<br>checkerspot, and<br>silvery<br>checkerspot.            |
| Sambucus<br>racemosa         | Red<br>elderberry       | bees, moths,<br>beetles,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M, W                 | May -<br>Jun  | W              | 10-20' | Y                                   | Provides nesting material for native bees.  |
| Symphoricarpos rotundifolius | Roundleaf snowberry     | bees   | Sh                | М                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi-W           | 3'     | Υ                                   | None.   |

| Scientific name     | Common name              | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes                         |
|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Symphotrichum laeve | Smooth blue aster        | bees,<br>butterflies | S, PS             | М                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | B with<br>Y    | 2-3'   | Y                                   | Special value to native bees. |
| Thermopsis montana  | Mountain<br>goldenbanner | bees                 | S, PS             | D, M,<br>W           | May -<br>Aug  | Y              | 2'     | Y                                   | None.                         |
| Vicia americana     | American vetch           | bees                 | S                 | М                    | May -<br>Sep  | Pu             | vine   | Y                                   | Special value to native bees. |

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Colorado State University Extension. 2015. <u>Colorado Plant Database</u>, version 3.0, release date August 2015. Colorado State University Extension, Fort Collins, CO, accessed online, 2016.

FS. 2016. Wildflower fact sheets, USDA, FS, accessed 2016.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed, 2016.

Ley, E. L., S. Buchmann, L. Stritch, G. Soltz. no date. <u>Selecting plants for pollinators: a regional guide for farmers, land managers, and gardeners in the Southern Rocky Mountain Steppe Open Woodland Coniferous Forest Alpine Meadow Province, P2 and NAPPC, San Francisco, CA, 24 pp., accessed 2016.</u>

NRCS. 2016. The PLANTS Database, USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC, accessed 2016.

Utah State University Extension Range Plants of Utah. 2016. Range plants of Utah database, Utah State University, accessed 2016.

# 1. B. 29. Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub Province (#35 on Figure 1)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

The Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub Ecoregion extends from temperate, semi-arid plains of northeast New Mexico, southward to the subtropical, semi-arid Rio Grande delta. Major subdivisions within this range include the Llano Estacado – Playa Lakes of the Texas Panhandle and eastern New Mexico; the Edwards Plateau, Post-Oak Savanna, and Blackland Prairies of central Texas; Gulf Coast Marshes and Grasslands; and the Rio Grande Plains, South Texas Sand Plain, and Tamaulipan Shrublands of south Texas. Climate, soils, and underlying geology are extremely variable, and elevations range from sea level to about 5,000 feet The ecoregion lies entirely east of the Rocky Mountains and Sierra Madre Oriental of Mexico. The region has no uplifted mountains with the exception of an arc of small, Cretaceous-era extinct volcanoes along the southeast edge of the Edwards Escarpment. The Edwards Plateau is characterized by exposed limestone and areas of steep, karst topography. Elsewhere, alluvial soils predominate.

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 315.

The list of plants provided below is best suited for Cannon Air Force Base (Cannon AFB) and Melrose Air Force Range (Melrose AFR). The Notes column indicates indicates Air Force lands where use of the plant would be appropriate.

| Scientific name       | Common name          | Pollinators expected                          | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Amorpha<br>fruticosa  | False indigo<br>bush | bees  | S                 | М                    | Apr           | Pu             | 4-8'   | Υ                          | Shrub with long<br>stems. Very<br>attactive flower<br>spikes. Cannon AFB,<br>Melrose AFR.  |
| Asclepias<br>asperula | Antelope horns       | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>bumblebees,<br>wasps | S                 | D, M                 | Mar -<br>Apr  | W with<br>Pu   | 1-2'   | Y                          | Needs well-drained soil. Primary growth in spring. May emerge in late summer with rain. Periodically emerges from perennial tubers, then dies back during dry weather. Host plant for monarch butterfly. Latex is toxic - isolate plants from small children. Cannon AFB, Melrose AFR. |

| Scientific name          | Common name          | Pollinators expected                          | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Asclepias oenotheroides  | Zizotes<br>milkweed  | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>bumblebees,<br>wasps | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | W-Y-G          | 1-3'   | Y                                   | Needs well-drained soil. Primary growth in late summer and fall. Periodically emerges from perennial tubers, then dies back during dry weather. Host plant for monarch butterflies. Latex is toxic - isolate plants from small children. Cannon AFB, Melrose AFR. |
| Berlandiera<br>Iyrata    | Texas green-<br>eyes | bees, wasps, flies                            | S                 | М                    | May -<br>Jul  | Y with<br>G    | 2-4'   | Y                                   | Cannon AFB,<br>Melrose AFR.   |
| Callirhoe<br>involucrata | Purple poppymallow   | bees  | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>May  | R-Pu           | 1'     | Υ                                   | A perennial winecup.<br>Needs well-drained<br>soil. Cannon AFB,<br>Melrose AFR.   |
| Ceanothus<br>herbaceus   | Jersey tea           | butterflies                                   | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>May  | W              | 3.5'   | Y                                   | Rounded sub-shrub.<br>Needs well-drained<br>soil. Drought<br>tolerant. Cannon<br>AFB, Melrose AFR.  |

| Scientific name           | Common name              | Pollinators<br>expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height  | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------------------------|---|
| Dalea candida             | White prairie clover     | bees                    | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W              | 2-3'    | Υ                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Palatable to<br>deer. Cannon AFB,<br>Melrose AFR.   |
| Dalea<br>frutescens       | Black dalea              | bees                    | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Pu with<br>W   | 1-3'    | Y                          | Rounded shrub. Needs well-drained soil. Very drought resistant. Several other Daleas to consider include D. aurea (Y flowers) and D. multiflora (W flowers). Cannon AFB, Melrose AFR. |
| Dalea aurea               | Golden prairie<br>clover | bees,<br>butterflies    | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | Y              | 0.5-2.5 | Y                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Palatable to<br>deer. Cannon AFB,<br>Melrose AFR.   |
| Engelmannia<br>peristenia | Engelmann<br>daisy       | butterflies             | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Jul  | Y              | 0.5-2'  | Y                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Browsed by<br>deer. Cannon AFB,<br>Melrose AFR.   |
| Gaillardia<br>suavis      | Pincushion<br>daisy      | butterflies             | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>May  | Y, O           | 1-2.5'  | Y                          | A perennial Gaillardia. Needs well-drained soil. Cannon AFB, Melrose AFR.   |

| Scientific name           | Common name             | Pollinators<br>expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height   | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|--|
| Liatris<br>mucronata      | Cusp blazing star       | bees,<br>bumblebees     | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Pu-B           | 2-3'     | Y                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Drought<br>resistant. Excellent<br>late nectar for bees.<br>Cannon AFB,<br>Melrose AFR.                                |
| Lobelia<br>cardinalis     | Cardinal<br>flower      | hummingbirds            | S                 | M                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | R              | 1-4'     | Υ                          | Good for rain<br>gardens. Cannon<br>AFB, Melrose AFR.  |
| Melampodium<br>leucanthum | Plains<br>blackfoot     | bees, wasps,<br>flies   | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Oct  | W              | 0.5-1.5  | Υ                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Blooms<br>thorughout growing<br>season. Cannon<br>AFB, Melrose AFR.  |
| Nyctaginia<br>capitata    | Scarlet musk-<br>flower | moths                   | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Nov  | R-O            | 0.5-1.5' | Υ                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Sprawling stems<br>from perennial<br>rootstock. Cannon<br>AFB, Melrose AFR.  |
| Penstemon<br>cobaea       | Foxglove<br>beardtongue | bees,<br>bumblebees     | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Apr -<br>May  | W-Pu           | 1-2.5'   | Y                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. One of several<br>native Penstemons.<br>All have beautiful<br>flowers. Browsed by<br>deer. Cannon AFB,<br>Melrose AFR. |

| Scientific name               | Common name         | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Salvia azurea                 | Giant blue<br>sage  | bees                 | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Sep -<br>Oct  | В              | 3-6'   | Υ                          | Good shade plant.<br>Cannon AFB,<br>Melrose AFR.  |
| Salvia<br>farinacea           | Mealy blue sage     | bees                 | S, PS,<br>Sh      | М                    | Apr -<br>Sep  | В              | 1-3'   | Υ                          | Good shade plant.<br>Cannon AFB,<br>Melrose AFR.  |
| Solidago<br>canadensis        | Canada<br>goldenrod | bees                 | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Oct  | Y              | 7'     | Y                          | Good plant for moist<br>soils. Spreads<br>aggressively by<br>rhizomes. Cannon<br>AFB, Melrose AFR.                                |
| Thelesperma<br>simplicifolium | Navajo tea          | butterflies          | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Nov  | Y              | 1-3'   | Y                          | Rounded, leafless<br>sub-shrub with green<br>stems. Needs well-<br>drained soil. Drought<br>tolerant. Cannon<br>AFB, Melrose AFR. |

These plants are best suited for plantings in Central Texas, including Joint Base San Antonio (JB-SA); Seguin Auxiliary Field (Seguin); Canyon Lake Recreational Area (Canyon Lake); Goodfellow AFB (Goodfellow); and Dyess Air Force Base (Dyess). The Notes column indicates indicates Air Force lands where use of the plant would be appropriate.

| Scientific name              | Common name           | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for land-<br>scaping? | Notes  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Ageratina<br>havanensis      | Havana<br>snakeroot   | butterflies          | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | May -<br>Nov  | W              | 1-5'   | Y                                 | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Shade<br>tolerant. Excellent<br>butterfly plant. JB-<br>SA, Seguin,<br>Canyon Lake.        |
| Allowissadula<br>holosericea | Velvet-leaf<br>mallow | butterflies          | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M                    | Jun -<br>Oct  | Υ, Ο           | 2-6'   | Y                                 | Sub-shrub with arching stems. Needs well-drained soil. JB-SA, Seguin, Canyon Lake.                                     |
| Amorpha<br>fruticosa         | False indigo<br>bush  | bees                 | S                 | M                    | Apr           | Pu             | 4-8'   | Y                                 | Shrub with long<br>stems. Very<br>attractive flower<br>spikes. JB-SA,<br>Seguin, Canyon<br>Lake, Goodfellow,<br>Dyess. |

| Scientific name       | Common name    | Pollinators expected                          | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for land-scaping? | Notes   |
|-----------------------|----------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Asclepias<br>asperula | Antelope horns | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>bumblebees,<br>wasps | S                 | D, M                 | Mar -<br>Apr  | W with Pu      | 1-2'   | Y                          | Needs well-drained soil. Host plant for monarch butterfly. Primary growth in spring. May emerge in late summer with rain. Periodically emerges from perennial tubers, and dies back during dry weather. Latex is toxic - isolate plants from small children. JB-SA, Seguin, Canyon Lake, Goodfellow, Dyess. |

| Scientific name            | Common name           | Pollinators expected                          | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for land-scaping? | Notes  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Asclepias<br>oenotheroides | Zizotes<br>milkweed   | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>bumblebees,<br>wasps | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | W-Y-G          | 1-3'   | Y                          | Needs well-drained soil. Host plant for monarch butterfly. Primary growth in late summer and fall. Periodically emerges from perennial tubers, and dies back during dry weather. Latex is toxic - isolate plants from small children. JB-SA, Seguin, Canyon Lake, Goodfellow, Dyess. |
| Callirhoe<br>involucrata   | Purple<br>poppymallow | bees  | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>May  | R-Pu           | 1'     | Y                          | A perennial<br>winecup. Needs<br>well-drained soil.<br>JB-SA, Seguin,<br>Canyon Lake,<br>Goodfellow, Dyess.  |
| Conoclinium<br>coelestinum | Blue mist-<br>flower  | butterflies                                   | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Pu-B           | 1-4'   | Υ                          | Shade tolerant.<br>Excellent butterfly<br>plant. JB-SA,<br>Seguin, Canyon<br>Lake.   |

| Scientific name           | Common name               | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for land-scaping? | Notes   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Dalea<br>frutescens       | Black dalea               | bees                 | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Oct  | Pu with<br>W   | 1-3'   | Y                          | Rounded shrub. Needs well-drained soil. Very drought resistant. Other Daleas to consider are <i>D. aurea</i> (Y flowers) and <i>D. multiflora</i> (W flowers). JB-SA, Seguin, Canyon Lake, Goodfellow, Dyess. |
| Echinacea<br>angustifolia | Narrow-leaf<br>coneflower | bees                 | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Jun  | Pu-B           | 1-2.5' | Y                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Browsed by<br>deer. JB-SA,<br>Seguin, Canyon<br>Lake, Goodfellow,<br>Dyess.   |
| Engelmannia<br>peristenia | Engelmann<br>daisy        | butterflies          | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Jul  | Y              | 0.5-2' | Y                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Browsed by<br>deer. JB-SA,<br>Seguin, Canyon<br>Lake, Goodfellow,<br>Dyess.   |

| Scientific name           | Common name             | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for land-scaping? | Notes   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Eysenhardtia<br>texana    | Texas<br>kidneywood     | bees                 | S                 | D                    | May -<br>Sep  | W              | 4-10'  | Y                          | Rugged, drought-<br>resistant shrub.<br>Needs well-drained<br>soil. Blooms after<br>rain. Flowers<br>pleasantly fragrant.<br>JB-SA, Seguin,<br>Canyon Lake.         |
| Helianthus<br>maximiliani | Maximilian<br>sunflower | butterflies          | S                 | M                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Y              | 4-8'   | Y                          | Needs well-drained soil. Forms colonies through rhizomes. Excellent nectar plant for fall monarchs. Browsed by deer. JB-SA, Seguin, Canyon Lake, Goodfellow, Dyess. |
| Liatris<br>mucronata      | Cusp blazing<br>star    | bees,<br>bumblebees  | S                 | D                    | Aug -<br>Oct  | Pu-B           | 2-3'   | Y                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Drought<br>resistant. Excellent<br>late nectar for<br>bees. JB-SA,<br>Seguin, Canyon<br>Lake, Goodfellow,<br>Dyess.                     |

| Scientific name        | Common name             | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height   | Suitable for land-scaping? | Notes   |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|---|
| Nyctaginia<br>capitata | Scarlet<br>musk-flower  | moths                | S                 | D                    | Mar -<br>Nov  | R-O            | 0.5-1.5' | Y                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Sprawling<br>stems from<br>perennial rootstock.<br>JB-SA, Seguin,<br>Canyon Lake,<br>Goodfellow, Dyess.                                   |
| Penstemon<br>cobaea    | Foxglove<br>beardtongue | bees,<br>bumblebees  | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Apr -<br>May  | W-Pu           | 1-2.5'   | Y                          | Needs well-drained soil. One of several <i>Penstemons</i> native to area. All have beautiful flowers. Browsed by deer. JB-SA, Seguin, Canyon Lake, Goodfellow, Dyess. |
| Salvia azurea          | Giant blue sage         | bees                 | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Sep -<br>Oct  | В              | 3-6'     | Y                          | Good shade plant.<br>JB-SA, Seguin,<br>Canyon Lake,<br>Goodfellow, Dyess.   |
| Salvia<br>coccinea     | Tropical sage           | bees                 | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Feb -<br>Oct  | R              | 1-3'     | Υ                          | Good shade plant.<br>JB-SA, Seguin,<br>Canyon Lake.   |
| Salvia<br>farinacea    | Mealy blue<br>sage      | bees                 | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M                    | Apr -<br>Sep  | В              | 1-3'     | Y                          | Good shade plant.<br>JB-SA, Seguin,<br>Canyon Lake,<br>Goodfellow, Dyess.   |

| Scientific name                        | Common name          | Pollinators expected                | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for land-scaping? | Notes   |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Senna<br>lindheimeriana                | Lindheimer<br>senna  | butterflies,<br>bumble bees         | S                 | D, M                 | Sep -<br>Nov  | Y              | 2-4'   | Υ                          | Arching stems with<br>velvety foliage. JB-<br>SA, Seguin,<br>Canyon Lake.   |
| Silphium<br>simpsonii var.<br>wrightii | Simpson<br>rosinweed | butterflies                         | S                 | D, M                 | Jul -<br>Sep  | Y              | 2-6'   | Υ                          | Probably not widely<br>available, but<br>highly desirable.<br>JB-SA, Seguin,<br>Canyon Lake.  |
| Solidago<br>nemoralis                  | Gray<br>goldenrod    | butterflies,<br>bees,<br>bumblebees | S                 | D                    | Sep -<br>Oct  | Y              | 2-3'   | Y                          | Needs well-drained soil. Excellent fall nectar plant. Substitute Solidago altissima (up to 6 ft tall) on moist sites. JB-SA, Seguin, Canyon Lake. |
| Verbesina<br>virginica                 | Frostweed            | butterflies                         | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D, M                 | Aug -<br>Nov  | W-G            | 3-6'   | Υ                          | Good understory<br>plant. Excellent<br>nectar for fall<br>monarchs. JB-SA,<br>Seguin, Canyon<br>Lake.   |
| Vernonia<br>lindheimeri                | Woolly<br>ironweed   | bees                                | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Sep  | Pu-B           | 2-3'   | Υ                          | Rounded sub-<br>shrub. Needs well-<br>drained soil.<br>Drought-resistant.<br>JB-SA, Seguin,<br>Canyon Lake,<br>Goodfellow, Dyess.                 |

| Scientific name     | Common name        | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for land-scaping? | Notes   |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Viguiera<br>dentata | Goldeneye          | butterflies          | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | Sep -<br>Oct  | Υ              | 3-6'   | Υ                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Good<br>understory plant.<br>JB-SA, Seguin,<br>Canyon Lake. |
| Wedelia<br>texana   | Orange<br>zexmenia | butterflies          | S                 | D                    | Apr -<br>Nov  | Y              | 2-3'   | Y                          | Needs well-drained<br>soil. Drought<br>resistant. JB-SA,<br>Seguin, Canyon<br>Lake.     |

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Enquist, M. 1987. Wildflowers of the Texas Hill Country. Lone Star Botanical, Austin, TX, 275 pp.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2017. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed April 7, 2017.

Linex, R. J. 2014. Range Plants of North Central Texas: A land user's guide to their identification, value, and management. USDA, NRCS. Weatherford, TX, 345 pp.

NRCS. 2012. Preliminary pollinator plant recommendations for New Mexico. USDA, NRCS, Plant Materials Technical Notes No. 71. 11 pp.

NRCS. 2016. The PLANTS Database, USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC, accessed September 15-16, 2016.

# 1. B. 30. Upper Yukon Tayga - Meadow Province (#48 on Figure 2)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

This section covers the Yukon flats portion of the Province. "The vegetation pattern in the area is complex. Forests of white spruce, paper birch, and quaking aspen cover most lower slopes in the south and southfacing slopes in the north. Black spruce forest vegetation grows at higher elevations, on all northfacing slopes in the south, on all but steep southfacing slopes in the north, and on lower slopes with impeded soil drainage throughout the area. Above the black spruce forest, the vegetation is alpine meadow characterized by sedges on poorly drained sites and by low-growing shrubs on drier sites" (Bailey, 1995).

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code M139.

#### NATIVE PLANT LIST

Note that this list is most appropriate for the southcentral portion of this province near Eielson Air Force Base and Birch Lake Recreation Annex.

| Scientific name      | Common name       | Pollinators expected                       | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>mosit<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Flower color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping | Notes                                    |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|------------------------------------|--|
| Achillea<br>borealis | Common<br>yarrow  | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>beetles,<br>moths | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W            | 3-36"  | Y                                  | Forb. May not be commercially available. |
| Aquilegia<br>formosa | Western columbine | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>hummingbirds      | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Aug  | R with<br>Y  | 1-3"   | Υ                                  | Forb.                                    |

| Scientific name            | Common name          | Pollinators expected                 | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>mosit<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Flower color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping | Notes   |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|------------------------------------|---|
| Arctostaphylos<br>uva-ursi | Kinnikinnik          | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths, ants | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | W with<br>Pi | 3-8'   | Y                                  | Low growing shrub. May not be commercially available.                       |
| Chamaedaphne<br>calyculata | Leatherleaf          | bees                                 | S                 | М                    | May           | W            | 36"    | Y                                  | Shrub. May not be commercially available.                                   |
| Cornus<br>canadensis       | Dwarf<br>dogwood     | bees, beetles,<br>flies, moths       | PS                | D, M                 | Jun           | W            | 4-8"   | Y                                  | Low growing shrub.  |
| Epilobium<br>angustifolium | Fireweed             | bees,<br>butterflies                 | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi           | 2-5'   | Y                                  | None.   |
| Ledum palustre             | Labrador<br>tea      | bees, beetles, flies                 | PS                | D, M                 | Jun           | W, Pi-<br>W  | 10-30" | Y                                  | Shrub.  |
| Lupinus<br>arcticus        | Arctic lupine        | bees,<br>butterflies                 | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | В            | 15-36" | Y                                  | None.   |
| Mertensia<br>paniculata    | Blue bells           | bees,<br>butterflies                 | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Jul  | В            | 2'     | Υ                                  | None.   |
| Myrica gale                | Sweet gale           | birds                                | S, PS,<br>Sh      | М                    | Jul -<br>Aug  | Y-G          | 6'     | Y                                  | Shrub. Wetland species. Provides food and nesting habitat for native birds. |
| Polemonium<br>acutiflorum  | Jacob's<br>ladder    | bees,<br>butterflies                 | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Aug  | B-Pu         | 10-36" | Υ                                  | None.   |
| Ribes triste               | American red currant | bees                                 | S, PS             | М                    | May -<br>Jun  | R            | 12-36" | Y                                  | Shrub. May not be commercially available.                                   |

| Scientific name           | Common name             | Pollinators expected           | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>mosit<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Flower color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping | Notes  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|------------------------------------|--|
| Rubus<br>chamaemorus      | Cloudberry              | bees, flies                    | PS, Sh            | М                    | May -<br>Jun  | W            | 1-3'   | Υ                                  | Low growing shrub. May not be commercially available.  |
| Salix bebbiana            | Bebb willow             | bees                           | S                 | M                    | May           | Y            | 2-23'  | Y                                  | Shrub. Used as riparian forest buffers to reduce stream bank erosion. May not be commercially available. |
| Shepherdia<br>canadensis  | Russet<br>buffalo berry | flies                          | S, PS,<br>Sh      | D                    | May           | Y            | 36"    | Y                                  | Slow growing<br>shrub. Good for<br>erosion control.<br>May not be<br>commercially<br>available.          |
| Spiraea<br>beauverdiana   | Spiraea                 | bees, beetles,<br>flies, moths | PS                | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | W            | 10-30" | Y                                  | None.  |
| Vaccinium<br>uliginosum   | Bog berry               | bees                           | s                 | М                    | May -<br>Jun  | W            | 6-16"  | Y                                  | Shrub.   |
| Vaccinium vitis-<br>idaea | Lingonberry             | bees, ants                     | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | Pi           | 3-8"   | Y                                  | Low growing shrub. May not be commercially available.  |

| Scientific name | Common name           | Pollinators expected  | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>mosit<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Flower color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping | Notes  |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|------------------------------------|--|
| Viburnum edule  | Highbush<br>cranberry | bees, flies,<br>moths | S, PS,<br>Sh      | М                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | W            | 2-8'   | Y                                  | Shrub. Important food source for over-wintering birds. |

Alaska Department of Natural Resources. 2016. <u>Revegetation Programs webpages</u>, Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Agriculture, accessed October 12, 2016.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Hulten, E. 1968. *Flora of Alaska and neighboring territories: a manual of the vascular plants*. Vol. 2193. Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA, 1032 pp.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed August 5, 2016.

Pratt, V. E. 2005. Field guide to Alaskan wildflowers: commonly seen along the highways and byways, a roadside guide. Alaskakrafts, Anchorage, AK.

USFWS, AK Region. 2016. Pollinators: gardens in Alaska, website accessed on August 9, 2016.

# 1. B. 31. Yukon Intermontane Plateaus Tayga Province (#49 on Figure 2)

#### **ECOREGION DESCRIPTION**

"The major river bottoms support dense white spruce- cottonwood-poplar forests on floodplains and southfacing slopes up to about 1,000 ft. The undergrowth is dense shrubbery formed by green and thinleaf alder, willow, dogwood, and berries. The outer valley edges support evergreen and coniferous forests, often with pure stands of black spruce. The undergrowth consists of willow, dwarf birch, crowberry, fern, blueberry, lichens, and mosses. Upland areas are generally covered by a rather dense white spruce-birch-aspen-poplar forest. Pure stands of white spruce grow near streams. Typical undergrowth includes willow, alder, fern, berries, grasses, and mosses. Root systems are shallow. Water balance is likely the factor limiting growth in most of these areas because of the hot, dry summer climate. Old river terraces, ponds, and sloughs contain scattered but extensive bogs where the vegetation is chiefly sphagnum and other mosses, sedges, bog rosemary, and Labrador-tea. Marginal areas may support willow and alder" (Bailey, 2005).

In the Bailey's classification system this Province is given code 131.

Note that this list is most appropriate for the (Interior Alaska) eastern portion of this province near Clear Airforce base.

| Scientific name            | Common name          | Pollinators expected                       | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color          | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes   |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Achillea<br>borealis       | Common<br>yarrow     | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>beetles,<br>moths | S                 | D                    | Jun -<br>Aug  | W                       | 3-36"  | Y                                   | May not be commercially available.                    |
| Aconitum<br>delphinifolium | Monkshood            | bees,<br>butterflies                       | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pu                      | 2-4'   | Υ                                   | May not be commercially available.                    |
| Arctostaphylos<br>uva-ursi | Kinnikinnik          | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>moths, ants       | S, PS             | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | W with<br>Pi            | 3-8'   | Y                                   | Low growing shrub. May not be commercially available. |
| Cornus<br>canadensis       | Dwarf<br>dogwood     | bees, beetles,<br>flies, moths             | PS                | D, M                 | Jun           | W                       | 4-8"   | Υ                                   | Low growing shrub.                                    |
| Delphinium<br>glaucum      | Mountain<br>larkspur | bees,<br>butterflies                       | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pu                      | 4-6'   | Υ                                   | May not be commercially available.                    |
| Dodecatheon<br>frigidum    | Shooting<br>stars    | bees                                       | S                 | D, M                 | Jun           | Pu-Pi<br>with Y<br>or W | 10-15" | Υ                                   | None.   |
| Epilobium<br>angustifolium | Fireweed             | bees,<br>butterflies                       | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | Pi                      | 2-5'   | Υ                                   | None.   |

| Scientific name          | Common name            | Pollinators<br>expected                 | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable for landsca ping? | Notes  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--|
| Hedysarum<br>alpinum     | Alpine<br>sweet vetch  | butterflies                             | S, PS,<br>Sh      | M                    | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi, Pu         | 1-2'   | Y                          | Special value to native bees. May not be commercially available. |
| Ledum palustre           | Labrador<br>tea        | bees, beetles, flies                    | PS                | D, M                 | Jun           | W, Pi-         | 10-30" | Y                          | Shrub.   |
| Lupinus<br>arcticus      | Arctic lupine          | bees,<br>butterflies                    | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | В              | 15-36" | Υ                          | None.  |
| Mertensia<br>paniculata  | Blue bells             | bees,<br>butterflies                    | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Jul  | В              | 2'     | Υ                          | None.  |
| Polemonium acutiflorum   | Jacob's<br>ladder      | bees,<br>butterflies                    | S                 | D                    | Jul -<br>Aug  | B-Pu           | 10-36" | Υ                          | None.  |
| Potentilla<br>fruiticosa | Shrubby cinquefoil     | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>beetles, flies | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | Y              | 18-36" | Υ                          | Shrub.   |
| Pulsatilla<br>patens     | Pasque<br>flower       | bees,<br>butterflies                    | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | Pu             | 6-8"   | Υ                          | May not be commercially available.                               |
| Rosa acicularis          | Wild rose              | bees,<br>butterflies,<br>beetles, flies | S                 | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Jul  | Pi             | 2-6'   | Υ                          | Shrub.   |
| Spiraea<br>beauverdiana  | Spiraea                | bees, beetles,<br>flies, moths          | PS                | D, M                 | Jun -<br>Aug  | W              | 10-30" | Υ                          | None.  |
| Vaccinium<br>ovalifolium | Oval-leaf<br>blueberry | bees                                    | S, Sh             | М                    | May           | Pi             | 3-6'   | Υ                          | Shrub.   |

| Scientific name           | Common name | Pollinators expected | Light prefer ence | Soil<br>moist<br>ure | Bloom<br>time | Bloom<br>color | Height | Suitable<br>for<br>landsca<br>ping? | Notes              |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Vaccinium<br>uliginosum   | Bog berry   | bees                 | S                 | М                    | May -<br>Jun  | W              | 6-16"  | Y                                   | Shrub.             |
| Vaccinium vitis-<br>idaea | Lingonberry | bees, ants           | PS                | D, M                 | May -<br>Jun  | Pi             | 3-8"   | Υ                                   | Low growing shrub. |

Alaska Department of Natural Resources. 2016. <u>Revegetation Programs webpages</u>, Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Agriculture, accessed October 12, 2016.

Bailey, R. G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. second ed. rev. and expanded Misc. Pub. No.1391 (rev.). Provinces webpage, USDA, FS, Washington, DC, with separate map at 1:7,500,000.

Hulten, E. 1968. *Flora of Alaska and neighboring territories: a manual of the vascular plants*. Vol. 2193. Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA, 1032 pp.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2016. <u>Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center Plants Database</u>, University of Texas, Austin, TX, accessed August 5, 2016.

Pratt, V. E. 2005. Field guide to Alaskan wildflowers: commonly seen along the highways and byways, a roadside guide. Alaskakrafts, Anchorage, AK.

USFWS, AK Region. 2016. Pollinators: gardens in Alaska, website accessed on August 9, 2016.

# SECTION 2: SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION ON PLANTING

# **SECTION 2. A. PREPARING FOR PLANTING**

#### **HIGHLIGHTS**

- Basic methods for vegetation removal are:
  - Mow and cover
  - Till repeatedly
  - o Alternate tilling and use of a non-persistent herbicide
  - Use horticultural vinegar or a non-persistent broad-spectrum herbicide

Some or all of the existing vegetation may need to be removed before planting native species for a restoration or landscaping project. If all of the vegetation on a site must be removed, there are four basic methods for doing this:

- 1. *Mow and cover* It may be feasible to mow a relatively small area, then cover the area with cardboard, newspaper or uv-stabilized plastic. Leave the covering in place for a growing season or year to smother and/or solarize all existing vegetation. If using plastic, water the area before laying down the plastic. Be sure to weight down the edges to prevent air flow, which would reduce the temperature and increase the time necessary to kill all of the existing on-site vegetation (Lee-Mäder, et al., 2013; Mader, et al., 2011).
- 2. *Till repeatedly* Use sod cutter or roto-tiller to till the vegetation once or twice a month, depending on the amount and persistence of the vegetation, for a growing season. After tilling smooth and tamp the area with a soil rake or turf roller. If using a sod cutter, remove the sod and re-use elsewhere or compost it. If using a rototiller, a spring tilling (up to six inches) is recommended to break up perennial weeds, followed by monthly shallow tilling (one inch) to kill germinating weeds. More weeds may germinate, and thus be removed by tilling, if the area is watered. By fall, the area should be ready for planting. Remember to call the local utility before tilling (Mader, et al., 2011).
- 3. Alternate tilling and use of a non-persistent herbicide Tilling and herbicide use should be done periodically throughout the growing season. Follow label instructions for herbicide amounts and application frequency; applications that do not follow label recommendations can be ineffective and thus prolong the time needed to properly prepare an area for planting or seeding (Mader, et al., 2011).

4. *Use horticultural vinegar or a non-persistent broad-spectrum herbicide* - Horticultural vinegar and herbicides must be used on actively growing plants. Follow label instructions for herbicide amounts and application frequency. Applications that do not follow label recommendations can be ineffective and thus prolong the time needed to properly prepare an area for planting or seeding (Lee-Mäder, et al., 2013; Mader, et al., 2011).

Remember with these more extensive treatments, the goal is to remove the vegetation as well as any invasive plant seeds in the soil.

# **SECTION 2. B. STANDARD PLANTING TECHNIQUES**

# 2. B. 1. Using plants

#### **HIGHLIGHTS**

- Spring and fall are ideal times to plant
- Winter planting is best in the west
- Fall seeding is usually ideal
- · Sources of technical assistance on planting:
  - USDA Extension
  - Master Gardeners
  - USDA Plant Material Centers

#### **HELPFUL WEBLINKS**

- USDA Extension Offices: <a href="https://nifa.usda.gov/land-grant-colleges-and-universities-partner-website-directory?state=All&type=Extension&=Apply">https://nifa.usda.gov/land-grant-colleges-and-universities-partner-website-directory?state=All&type=Extension&=Apply</a>
- USDA Plant Material Centers: https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/plantmaterials/pmc/

Planting can take place throughout the growing season. Spring and fall are ideal as plants will not dry out as quickly. In the west, especially in the desert, winter planting is best so plants can utilize winter rains to establish before the heat of summer begins. Place plants deep enough in the ground so that the roots are entirely covered. Watering may be needed during the first season or two until the plants are well-established. Mulching will reduce but not eliminate the need for watering. See *Technical Guidance* Section 2.B.1 for additional details (Galea, et al., 2016; Hopwood, et al., 2015; Mader, et al., 2011; USDA and DOI, 2015).

# 2. B. 2. Using seed

#### **HIGHLIGHTS**

- Fall seeding is usually ideal
- Common seeding methods include:
  - Hand-scattering
  - Mechanical broadcasting
  - Use of seed drills
  - Hydro seeding
  - Interseeding
- After seeding, keep area moist until germination
- Fencing may be needed if deer are abundant

Planting seed during the fall is usually ideal since some perennial plant seeds require exposure to cold temperature or moisture to germinate. Some species, such as legumes, may do better in the spring. Habitat restoration strategies need to consider the potential for reinvasion and competition with non-native species at different times during the growing season. Review species-specific treatment requirements before planting, such as sowing in flats, storage in a cold (with or without moisture) or a warm area environment (called stratification), breaking the seed coat (called scarification), or inoculation with nitrogen-fixing bacteria (for legumes). Plant at seeding rates recommended by the seed supplier or other expert. Consider site-specific objectives in determining seeding rates. Relatively high proportions of grass seed can inhibit forb establishment and survival (Anderson and Bailey, 2010; Hopwood, et al., 2015; Mader et al., 2011).

Several methods can be used for planting seeds, including:

- 1. *Hand-scattering* If an entire area is to be seeded, make two perpendicular passes over the area for more even coverage. Then cover the seeds with a thin layer of mulch to prevent them from washing away. A covering of mulch is not needed if seeds are scattered over snow on a sunny day in the late winter as the seeds will move through the melting snow into the soil. Hand-scattering is the most appropriate for landscaping (Hopwood, et al., 2015; Mader, et al., 2011).
- 2. *Mechanical broadcasters* Make two perpendicular passes over the area for more even coverage. Cover the seeds with a thin layer of mulch. Use of mechanical broadcasters is appropriate for larger, more natural restoration areas (Hopwood, et al., 2015; Mader, et al., 2011).
- 3. **Seed drills** Seed drills can be used at sites with some stubble, require less seed than scattering, and can better control the planting depth and spacing of seeds. Use of seed drills is appropriate for larger, more natural restoration areas (Hopwood, et al., 2015; Mader, et al., 2011).

- 4. *Hydro seeding* Spray area with a mix of water, mulch, and seed. This method may be useful on slopes, in culverts, and in wet areas because it reduces erosion. Hydro mulch is expensive and makes it more difficult to control seeding rate (Hopwood, et al., 2015).
- 5. *Interseeding* Seeds are planted into an area with existing vegetation using one of the methods above. The area is not cleared of vegetation prior to seeding. This method is most suitable if the project area already has a healthy stand of native flowering plants or grasses, and needs to be enhanced with a few more species (e.g., to have blooms in early spring). It will take longer for interseeded species to establish. Interseeding is easy and inexpensive compared to other methods. Planting by this method can even be part of a public Earth Day event using "seed balls" (See box) (Anderson and Bailey, 2010).

#### How to make "seedballs"

- Mix clay with native seeds in a 3:1 ratio
- Moisten and form into one half inch balls
- Let dry overnight
- Toss into area to be interseeded

Common seeding techniques for restoration in arid and semi-arid western rangelands include: (1) using minimum till drills with small seed boxes built to deliver small forb seeds; (2) seeding forbs and grasses at different times, in separate rows, and in recommended amounts to avoid competition between native forbs and grasses; and (3) covering newly planted seed with weed-free hay to capture moisture, where practicable. Adjustments may be needed depending on the habitat being restored and the plant species mix (USDA and DOI, 2015).

Keep the soil moist until the seeds germinate. Plants may need supplemental water during the first growing season or two. If water is not available at the site time the planting to be before annual rainfall or late spring snowfalls. Reseeding or interseeding may be needed after the second season to increase the variety of plant species or if there is too much bare, exposed soil. If deer are abundant in the area, it may be necessary to fence the area or otherwise protect the more vulnerable plants until they are well-established (Anderson and Bailey, 2010; Galea, et al., 2016; Hopwood, et al., 2015; Mader, et al, 2011; USDA and DOI, 2015).



Seeding (photo: USFWS)

Anderson, M. and P. Bailey. 2010. <u>Sustainable landscape designs utilizing native species to increase pollinator habitats on military lands</u>, Department of Defense Legacy Resource Management Project 09-461, 108 pp.

Lee-Mäder, E., B. Borders, and A. Minnerath. 2013. <u>Establishing pollinator meadows from seed</u>. The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation, Portland, OR, 12 pp.

Galea, M., V. Wojcik, L.D. Adams, and E. Cole. 2016. <u>Technical manual for maintaining roadsides for pollinators establishment, restoration, management and maintenance: a guide for state DOT managers and staff, Pollinator Partnership, San Francisco, CA, 35 pp.</u>

Hopwood, J., S. Black, and S. Fleury. 2015. <u>Roadside best management practices that benefit pollinators: handbook for supporting pollinators through roadside maintenance and landscape design</u>, FHWA-HEP-16-059, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC, 86 pp.

Mader, E., M. Shepherd, M. Vaughan, S. H. Black, and G. LeBuhn. 2011. *The Xerces Society Guide: Attracting Native Pollinators*. Storey Publishing, North Adams, MA, 371 pp.

USDA and DOI. 2015. <u>Pollinator-friendly best management practices for federal lands</u>, Washington, D.C., 51 pp.